

# OpenBLT Host Library - Reference Manual

## 1.3.2

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.14



# Contents

|          |  |          |
|----------|--|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>OpenBLT Host Library (LibOpenBLT)</b> | <b>1</b> |
| 1.1      | Introduction . . . . .                   | 1        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Module Index</b>                      | <b>3</b> |
| 2.1      | Modules . . . . .                        | 3        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Data Structure Index</b>              | <b>5</b> |
| 3.1      | Data Structures . . . . .                | 5        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>File Index</b>                        | <b>7</b> |
| 4.1      | File List . . . . .                      | 7        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Module Documentation</b>              | <b>9</b> |
| 5.1      | CAN driver . . . . .                     | 9        |
| 5.1.1    | Detailed Description . . . . .           | 10       |
| 5.2      | Firmware Data Module . . . . .           | 11       |
| 5.2.1    | Detailed Description . . . . .           | 11       |
| 5.3      | TCP/IP Network Access . . . . .          | 12       |
| 5.3.1    | Detailed Description . . . . .           | 12       |
| 5.4      | Library API . . . . .                    | 13       |
| 5.4.1    | Detailed Description . . . . .           | 13       |
| 5.5      | Linux SocketCAN interface . . . . .      | 14       |
| 5.5.1    | Detailed Description . . . . .           | 14       |
| 5.6      | Kvaser Leaf Light v2 interface . . . . . | 15       |
| 5.6.1    | Detailed Description . . . . .           | 15       |

|        |  |    |
|--------|--|----|
| 5.7    | Lawicel CANUSB interface . . . . .     | 16 |
| 5.7.1  | Detailed Description . . . . .         | 16 |
| 5.8    | Peak PCAN-USB interface . . . . .      | 17 |
| 5.8.1  | Detailed Description . . . . .         | 17 |
| 5.9    | Serial port driver . . . . .           | 18 |
| 5.9.1  | Detailed Description . . . . .         | 18 |
| 5.10   | Communication Session Module . . . . . | 19 |
| 5.10.1 | Detailed Description . . . . .         | 19 |
| 5.11   | Generic Utilities . . . . .            | 20 |
| 5.11.1 | Detailed Description . . . . .         | 20 |
| 5.12   | XCP version 1.0 protocol . . . . .     | 21 |
| 5.12.1 | Detailed Description . . . . .         | 21 |
| 5.13   | XCP CAN transport layer . . . . .      | 22 |
| 5.13.1 | Detailed Description . . . . .         | 22 |
| 5.14   | XCP TCP/IP transport layer . . . . .   | 23 |
| 5.14.1 | Detailed Description . . . . .         | 23 |
| 5.15   | XCP UART transport layer . . . . .     | 24 |
| 5.15.1 | Detailed Description . . . . .         | 24 |
| 5.16   | XCP USB transport layer . . . . .      | 25 |
| 5.16.1 | Detailed Description . . . . .         | 25 |

|          |   |           |
|----------|---|-----------|
| <b>6</b> | <b>Data Structure Documentation</b>               | <b>27</b> |
| 6.1      | tBltSessionSettingsXcpV10 Struct Reference        | 27        |
| 6.1.1    | Detailed Description                              | 27        |
| 6.1.2    | Field Documentation                               | 27        |
| 6.1.2.1  | connectMode                                       | 27        |
| 6.1.2.2  | seedKeyFile                                       | 28        |
| 6.1.2.3  | timeoutT1   | 28        |
| 6.1.2.4  | timeoutT3   | 28        |
| 6.1.2.5  | timeoutT4   | 28        |
| 6.1.2.6  | timeoutT5   | 28        |
| 6.1.2.7  | timeoutT6   | 28        |
| 6.1.2.8  | timeoutT7   | 28        |
| 6.2      | tBltTransportSettingsXcpV10Can Struct Reference   | 29        |
| 6.2.1    | Detailed Description                              | 29        |
| 6.2.2    | Field Documentation                               | 29        |
| 6.2.2.1  | baudrate  | 29        |
| 6.2.2.2  | deviceChannel                                     | 30        |
| 6.2.2.3  | deviceName  | 30        |
| 6.2.2.4  | receiveld   | 30        |
| 6.2.2.5  | transmitId  | 30        |
| 6.2.2.6  | useExtended                                       | 30        |
| 6.3      | tBltTransportSettingsXcpV10Net Struct Reference   | 30        |
| 6.3.1    | Detailed Description                              | 31        |
| 6.3.2    | Field Documentation                               | 31        |
| 6.3.2.1  | address   | 31        |
| 6.3.2.2  | port  | 31        |
| 6.4      | tBltTransportSettingsXcpV10Rs232 Struct Reference | 31        |
| 6.4.1    | Detailed Description                              | 31        |
| 6.4.2    | Field Documentation                               | 32        |
| 6.4.2.1  | baudrate  | 32        |

|          |                                       |    |
|----------|---------------------------------------|----|
| 6.4.2.2  | portName                              | 32 |
| 6.5      | tCanEvents Struct Reference           | 32 |
| 6.5.1    | Detailed Description                  | 32 |
| 6.6      | tCanInterface Struct Reference        | 32 |
| 6.6.1    | Detailed Description                  | 33 |
| 6.7      | tCanMsg Struct Reference              | 33 |
| 6.7.1    | Detailed Description                  | 33 |
| 6.7.2    | Field Documentation                   | 34 |
| 6.7.2.1  | data                                  | 34 |
| 6.7.2.2  | dlc                                   | 34 |
| 6.7.2.3  | id                                    | 34 |
| 6.8      | tCanSettings Struct Reference         | 34 |
| 6.8.1    | Detailed Description                  | 35 |
| 6.8.2    | Field Documentation                   | 35 |
| 6.8.2.1  | baudrate                              | 35 |
| 6.8.2.2  | channel                               | 35 |
| 6.8.2.3  | code                                  | 36 |
| 6.8.2.4  | devicename                            | 36 |
| 6.8.2.5  | mask                                  | 36 |
| 6.9      | tFirmwareParser Struct Reference      | 36 |
| 6.9.1    | Detailed Description                  | 37 |
| 6.10     | tFirmwareSegment Struct Reference     | 37 |
| 6.10.1   | Detailed Description                  | 37 |
| 6.11     | tSessionProtocol Struct Reference     | 37 |
| 6.11.1   | Detailed Description                  | 38 |
| 6.12     | tSocketCanThreadCtrl Struct Reference | 38 |
| 6.12.1   | Detailed Description                  | 38 |
| 6.12.2   | Field Documentation                   | 38 |
| 6.12.2.1 | terminate                             | 39 |
| 6.12.2.2 | terminated                            | 39 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 6.13 tXcpLoaderSettings Struct Reference . . . . .  | 39 |
| 6.13.1 Detailed Description . . . . .               | 40 |
| 6.14 tXcpTpCanSettings Struct Reference . . . . .   | 40 |
| 6.14.1 Detailed Description . . . . .               | 41 |
| 6.14.2 Field Documentation . . . . .                | 41 |
| 6.14.2.1 baudrate . . . . .                         | 41 |
| 6.14.2.2 channel . . . . .                          | 41 |
| 6.14.2.3 device . . . . .                           | 41 |
| 6.14.2.4 receiveld . . . . .                        | 41 |
| 6.14.2.5 transmitld . . . . .                       | 42 |
| 6.14.2.6 useExtended . . . . .                      | 42 |
| 6.15 tXcpTpNetSettings Struct Reference . . . . .   | 42 |
| 6.15.1 Detailed Description . . . . .               | 42 |
| 6.15.2 Field Documentation . . . . .                | 42 |
| 6.15.2.1 address . . . . .                          | 43 |
| 6.15.2.2 port . . . . .                             | 43 |
| 6.16 tXcpTpUartSettings Struct Reference . . . . .  | 43 |
| 6.16.1 Detailed Description . . . . .               | 43 |
| 6.16.2 Field Documentation . . . . .                | 43 |
| 6.16.2.1 baudrate . . . . .                         | 43 |
| 6.16.2.2 portname . . . . .                         | 44 |
| 6.17 tXcpTransport Struct Reference . . . . .       | 44 |
| 6.17.1 Detailed Description . . . . .               | 44 |
| 6.18 tXcpTransportPacket Struct Reference . . . . . | 44 |
| 6.18.1 Detailed Description . . . . .               | 45 |
| 6.18.2 Field Documentation . . . . .                | 45 |
| 6.18.2.1 data . . . . .                             | 45 |
| 6.18.2.2 len . . . . .                              | 45 |

|                                      |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>7 File Documentation</b>          | <b>47</b> |
| 7.1 candriver.c File Reference       | 47        |
| 7.1.1 Detailed Description           | 48        |
| 7.1.2 Function Documentation         | 48        |
| 7.1.2.1 CanConnect()                 | 48        |
| 7.1.2.2 CanInit()                    | 48        |
| 7.1.2.3 CanIsBusError()              | 49        |
| 7.1.2.4 CanIsConnected()             | 50        |
| 7.1.2.5 CanRegisterEvents()          | 50        |
| 7.1.2.6 CanTransmit()                | 50        |
| 7.2 candriver.h File Reference       | 51        |
| 7.2.1 Detailed Description           | 52        |
| 7.2.2 Macro Definition Documentation | 52        |
| 7.2.2.1 CAN_MSG_EXT_ID_MASK          | 52        |
| 7.2.3 Enumeration Type Documentation | 53        |
| 7.2.3.1 tCanBaudrate                 | 53        |
| 7.2.4 Function Documentation         | 53        |
| 7.2.4.1 CanConnect()                 | 53        |
| 7.2.4.2 CanInit()                    | 54        |
| 7.2.4.3 CanIsBusError()              | 54        |
| 7.2.4.4 CanIsConnected()             | 55        |
| 7.2.4.5 CanRegisterEvents()          | 55        |
| 7.2.4.6 CanTransmit()                | 55        |
| 7.3 canusb.c File Reference          | 56        |
| 7.3.1 Detailed Description           | 58        |
| 7.3.2 Function Documentation         | 58        |
| 7.3.2.1 CanUsbCloseChannel()         | 58        |
| 7.3.2.2 CanUsbConnect()              | 59        |
| 7.3.2.3 CanUsbGetInterface()         | 59        |
| 7.3.2.4 CanUsbInit()                 | 59        |



|          |                                   |    |
|----------|-----------------------------------|----|
| 7.3.2.5  | CanUsblsBusError()                | 60 |
| 7.3.2.6  | CanUsbLibFuncClose()              | 60 |
| 7.3.2.7  | CanUsbLibFuncOpen()               | 61 |
| 7.3.2.8  | CanUsbLibFuncSetReceiveCallBack() | 61 |
| 7.3.2.9  | CanUsbLibFuncStatus()             | 62 |
| 7.3.2.10 | CanUsbLibFuncWrite()              | 63 |
| 7.3.2.11 | CanUsbLibReceiveCallback()        | 64 |
| 7.3.2.12 | CanUsbOpenChannel()               | 64 |
| 7.3.2.13 | CanUsbRegisterEvents()            | 65 |
| 7.3.2.14 | CanUsbTransmit()                  | 65 |
| 7.4      | canusb.h File Reference           | 65 |
| 7.4.1    | Detailed Description              | 66 |
| 7.4.2    | Function Documentation            | 66 |
| 7.4.2.1  | CanUsbGetInterface()              | 66 |
| 7.5      | critutil.c File Reference         | 67 |
| 7.5.1    | Detailed Description              | 67 |
| 7.6      | critutil.c File Reference         | 68 |
| 7.6.1    | Detailed Description              | 68 |
| 7.7      | firmware.c File Reference         | 69 |
| 7.7.1    | Detailed Description              | 70 |
| 7.7.2    | Function Documentation            | 70 |
| 7.7.2.1  | FirmwareAddData()                 | 70 |
| 7.7.2.2  | FirmwareCreateSegment()           | 71 |
| 7.7.2.3  | FirmwareDeleteSegment()           | 71 |
| 7.7.2.4  | FirmwareGetFirstAddress()         | 73 |
| 7.7.2.5  | FirmwareGetLastAddress()          | 74 |
| 7.7.2.6  | FirmwareGetSegment()              | 74 |
| 7.7.2.7  | FirmwareGetSegmentCount()         | 75 |
| 7.7.2.8  | FirmwareInit()                    | 75 |
| 7.7.2.9  | FirmwareLoadFromFile()            | 75 |

|          |                                       |    |
|----------|---------------------------------------|----|
| 7.7.2.10 | FirmwareRemoveData()                  | 76 |
| 7.7.2.11 | FirmwareSaveToFile()                  | 76 |
| 7.7.2.12 | FirmwareTrimSegment()                 | 77 |
| 7.8      | firmware.h File Reference             | 77 |
| 7.8.1    | Detailed Description                  | 78 |
| 7.8.2    | Function Documentation                | 79 |
| 7.8.2.1  | FirmwareAddData()                     | 79 |
| 7.8.2.2  | FirmwareGetSegment()                  | 79 |
| 7.8.2.3  | FirmwareGetSegmentCount()             | 80 |
| 7.8.2.4  | FirmwareInit()                        | 80 |
| 7.8.2.5  | FirmwareLoadFromFile()                | 81 |
| 7.8.2.6  | FirmwareRemoveData()                  | 81 |
| 7.8.2.7  | FirmwareSaveToFile()                  | 82 |
| 7.9      | leaflight.c File Reference            | 82 |
| 7.9.1    | Detailed Description                  | 85 |
| 7.9.2    | Function Documentation                | 85 |
| 7.9.2.1  | LeafLightConnect()                    | 85 |
| 7.9.2.2  | LeafLightGetInterface()               | 85 |
| 7.9.2.3  | LeafLightInit()                       | 86 |
| 7.9.2.4  | LeafLightIsBusError()                 | 86 |
| 7.9.2.5  | LeafLightLibFuncBusOff()              | 86 |
| 7.9.2.6  | LeafLightLibFuncBusOn()               | 87 |
| 7.9.2.7  | LeafLightLibFuncClose()               | 88 |
| 7.9.2.8  | LeafLightLibFuncCtl()                 | 89 |
| 7.9.2.9  | LeafLightLibFuncOpenChannel()         | 90 |
| 7.9.2.10 | LeafLightLibFuncRead()                | 91 |
| 7.9.2.11 | LeafLightLibFuncReadStatus()          | 91 |
| 7.9.2.12 | LeafLightLibFuncSetAcceptanceFilter() | 92 |
| 7.9.2.13 | LeafLightLibFuncSetBusOutputControl() | 93 |
| 7.9.2.14 | LeafLightLibFuncSetBusParams()        | 94 |

|          |                                 |     |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| 7.9.2.15 | LeafLightLibFuncUnloadLibrary() | 94  |
| 7.9.2.16 | LeafLightLibFuncWrite()         | 95  |
| 7.9.2.17 | LeafLightReceptionThread()      | 96  |
| 7.9.2.18 | LeafLightRegisterEvents()       | 96  |
| 7.9.2.19 | LeafLightTransmit()             | 97  |
| 7.10     | leaflight.h File Reference      | 97  |
| 7.10.1   | Detailed Description            | 98  |
| 7.10.2   | Function Documentation          | 98  |
| 7.10.2.1 | LeafLightGetInterface()         | 98  |
| 7.11     | netaccess.c File Reference      | 98  |
| 7.11.1   | Detailed Description            | 99  |
| 7.11.2   | Function Documentation          | 99  |
| 7.11.2.1 | NetAccessConnect()              | 99  |
| 7.11.2.2 | NetAccessReceive()              | 100 |
| 7.11.2.3 | NetAccessSend()                 | 100 |
| 7.12     | netaccess.c File Reference      | 100 |
| 7.12.1   | Detailed Description            | 101 |
| 7.12.2   | Function Documentation          | 101 |
| 7.12.2.1 | NetAccessConnect()              | 102 |
| 7.12.2.2 | NetAccessReceive()              | 103 |
| 7.12.2.3 | NetAccessSend()                 | 104 |
| 7.13     | netaccess.h File Reference      | 104 |
| 7.13.1   | Detailed Description            | 105 |
| 7.13.2   | Function Documentation          | 105 |
| 7.13.2.1 | NetAccessConnect()              | 105 |
| 7.13.2.2 | NetAccessReceive()              | 106 |
| 7.13.2.3 | NetAccessSend()                 | 107 |
| 7.14     | openblt.c File Reference        | 107 |
| 7.14.1   | Detailed Description            | 110 |
| 7.14.2   | Function Documentation          | 110 |

|           |                              |     |
|-----------|------------------------------|-----|
| 7.14.2.1  | BltFirmwareAddData()         | 110 |
| 7.14.2.2  | BltFirmwareGetSegment()      | 110 |
| 7.14.2.3  | BltFirmwareGetSegmentCount() | 111 |
| 7.14.2.4  | BltFirmwareInit()            | 111 |
| 7.14.2.5  | BltFirmwareLoadFromFile()    | 111 |
| 7.14.2.6  | BltFirmwareRemoveData()      | 112 |
| 7.14.2.7  | BltFirmwareSaveToFile()      | 112 |
| 7.14.2.8  | BltSessionClearMemory()      | 112 |
| 7.14.2.9  | BltSessionInit()             | 113 |
| 7.14.2.10 | BltSessionReadData()         | 113 |
| 7.14.2.11 | BltSessionStart()            | 114 |
| 7.14.2.12 | BltSessionWriteData()        | 114 |
| 7.14.2.13 | BltUtilCrc16Calculate()      | 114 |
| 7.14.2.14 | BltUtilCrc32Calculate()      | 115 |
| 7.14.2.15 | BltUtilCryptoAes256Decrypt() | 115 |
| 7.14.2.16 | BltUtilCryptoAes256Encrypt() | 116 |
| 7.14.2.17 | BltUtilTimeDelayMs()         | 116 |
| 7.14.2.18 | BltUtilTimeGetSystemTime()   | 116 |
| 7.14.2.19 | BltVersionGetNumber()        | 117 |
| 7.14.2.20 | BltVersionGetString()        | 117 |
| 7.15      | openblt.h File Reference     | 117 |
| 7.15.1    | Detailed Description         | 120 |
| 7.15.2    | Function Documentation       | 120 |
| 7.15.2.1  | BltFirmwareAddData()         | 120 |
| 7.15.2.2  | BltFirmwareGetSegment()      | 121 |
| 7.15.2.3  | BltFirmwareGetSegmentCount() | 121 |
| 7.15.2.4  | BltFirmwareInit()            | 121 |
| 7.15.2.5  | BltFirmwareLoadFromFile()    | 122 |
| 7.15.2.6  | BltFirmwareRemoveData()      | 122 |
| 7.15.2.7  | BltFirmwareSaveToFile()      | 123 |

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 7.15.2.8  | <a href="#">BltSessionClearMemory()</a>        | 123 |
| 7.15.2.9  | <a href="#">BltSessionInit()</a>               | 123 |
| 7.15.2.10 | <a href="#">BltSessionReadData()</a>           | 124 |
| 7.15.2.11 | <a href="#">BltSessionStart()</a>              | 124 |
| 7.15.2.12 | <a href="#">BltSessionWriteData()</a>          | 124 |
| 7.15.2.13 | <a href="#">BltUtilCrc16Calculate()</a>        | 125 |
| 7.15.2.14 | <a href="#">BltUtilCrc32Calculate()</a>        | 125 |
| 7.15.2.15 | <a href="#">BltUtilCryptoAes256Decrypt()</a>   | 126 |
| 7.15.2.16 | <a href="#">BltUtilCryptoAes256Encrypt()</a>   | 126 |
| 7.15.2.17 | <a href="#">BltUtilTimeDelayMs()</a>           | 126 |
| 7.15.2.18 | <a href="#">BltUtilTimeGetSystemTime()</a>     | 127 |
| 7.15.2.19 | <a href="#">BltVersionGetNumber()</a>          | 127 |
| 7.15.2.20 | <a href="#">BltVersionGetString()</a>          | 127 |
| 7.16      | <a href="#">pcanusb.c File Reference</a>       | 128 |
| 7.16.1    | <a href="#">Detailed Description</a>           | 130 |
| 7.16.2    | <a href="#">Function Documentation</a>         | 130 |
| 7.16.2.1  | <a href="#">PCanUsbConnect()</a>               | 130 |
| 7.16.2.2  | <a href="#">PCanUsbGetInterface()</a>          | 130 |
| 7.16.2.3  | <a href="#">PCanUsbInit()</a>                  | 131 |
| 7.16.2.4  | <a href="#">PCanUsbIsBusError()</a>            | 131 |
| 7.16.2.5  | <a href="#">PCanUsbLibFuncFilterMessages()</a> | 131 |
| 7.16.2.6  | <a href="#">PCanUsbLibFuncGetStatus()</a>      | 132 |
| 7.16.2.7  | <a href="#">PCanUsbLibFuncInitialize()</a>     | 132 |
| 7.16.2.8  | <a href="#">PCanUsbLibFuncRead()</a>           | 133 |
| 7.16.2.9  | <a href="#">PCanUsbLibFuncSetValue()</a>       | 134 |
| 7.16.2.10 | <a href="#">PCanUsbLibFuncUninitialize()</a>   | 134 |
| 7.16.2.11 | <a href="#">PCanUsbLibFuncWrite()</a>          | 135 |
| 7.16.2.12 | <a href="#">PCanUsbReceptionThread()</a>       | 136 |
| 7.16.2.13 | <a href="#">PCanUsbRegisterEvents()</a>        | 136 |
| 7.16.2.14 | <a href="#">PCanUsbTransmit()</a>              | 137 |

|          |                                |     |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----|
| 7.17     | pcanusb.h File Reference       | 137 |
| 7.17.1   | Detailed Description           | 138 |
| 7.17.2   | Function Documentation         | 138 |
| 7.17.2.1 | PCanUsbGetInterface()          | 138 |
| 7.18     | serialport.c File Reference    | 138 |
| 7.18.1   | Detailed Description           | 139 |
| 7.18.2   | Function Documentation         | 139 |
| 7.18.2.1 | SerialPortOpen()               | 139 |
| 7.18.2.2 | SerialPortRead()               | 140 |
| 7.18.2.3 | SerialPortWrite()              | 141 |
| 7.19     | serialport.c File Reference    | 141 |
| 7.19.1   | Detailed Description           | 142 |
| 7.19.2   | Macro Definition Documentation | 142 |
| 7.19.2.1 | UART_RX_BUFFER_SIZE            | 142 |
| 7.19.2.2 | UART_TX_BUFFER_SIZE            | 143 |
| 7.19.3   | Function Documentation         | 143 |
| 7.19.3.1 | SerialConvertBaudrate()        | 143 |
| 7.19.3.2 | SerialPortOpen()               | 143 |
| 7.19.3.3 | SerialPortRead()               | 144 |
| 7.19.3.4 | SerialPortWrite()              | 144 |
| 7.20     | serialport.h File Reference    | 145 |
| 7.20.1   | Detailed Description           | 145 |
| 7.20.2   | Enumeration Type Documentation | 146 |
| 7.20.2.1 | tSerialPortBaudrate            | 146 |
| 7.20.3   | Function Documentation         | 146 |
| 7.20.3.1 | SerialPortOpen()               | 146 |
| 7.20.3.2 | SerialPortRead()               | 147 |
| 7.20.3.3 | SerialPortWrite()              | 148 |
| 7.21     | session.c File Reference       | 148 |
| 7.21.1   | Detailed Description           | 149 |

|          |                             |     |
|----------|-----------------------------|-----|
| 7.21.2   | Function Documentation      | 149 |
| 7.21.2.1 | SessionClearMemory()        | 149 |
| 7.21.2.2 | SessionInit()               | 150 |
| 7.21.2.3 | SessionReadData()           | 150 |
| 7.21.2.4 | SessionStart()              | 150 |
| 7.21.2.5 | SessionWriteData()          | 151 |
| 7.22     | session.h File Reference    | 151 |
| 7.22.1   | Detailed Description        | 152 |
| 7.22.2   | Function Documentation      | 152 |
| 7.22.2.1 | SessionClearMemory()        | 152 |
| 7.22.2.2 | SessionInit()               | 153 |
| 7.22.2.3 | SessionReadData()           | 153 |
| 7.22.2.4 | SessionStart()              | 153 |
| 7.22.2.5 | SessionWriteData()          | 154 |
| 7.23     | socketcan.c File Reference  | 154 |
| 7.23.1   | Detailed Description        | 155 |
| 7.23.2   | Function Documentation      | 156 |
| 7.23.2.1 | SocketCanConnect()          | 156 |
| 7.23.2.2 | SocketCanEventThread()      | 156 |
| 7.23.2.3 | SocketCanGetInterface()     | 157 |
| 7.23.2.4 | SocketCanInit()             | 157 |
| 7.23.2.5 | SocketCanIsBusError()       | 157 |
| 7.23.2.6 | SocketCanRegisterEvents()   | 158 |
| 7.23.2.7 | SocketCanStartEventThread() | 158 |
| 7.23.2.8 | SocketCanStopEventThread()  | 158 |
| 7.23.2.9 | SocketCanTransmit()         | 159 |
| 7.23.3   | Variable Documentation      | 159 |
| 7.23.3.1 | socketCanErrorDetected      | 159 |
| 7.24     | socketcan.h File Reference  | 160 |
| 7.24.1   | Detailed Description        | 160 |

|          |                                |     |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----|
| 7.24.2   | Function Documentation         | 160 |
| 7.24.2.1 | SocketCanGetInterface()        | 160 |
| 7.25     | srecparser.c File Reference    | 161 |
| 7.25.1   | Detailed Description           | 162 |
| 7.25.2   | Enumeration Type Documentation | 162 |
| 7.25.2.1 | tSRecParserLineType            | 162 |
| 7.25.3   | Function Documentation         | 162 |
| 7.25.3.1 | SRecParserConstructLine()      | 162 |
| 7.25.3.2 | SRecParserExtractLineData()    | 163 |
| 7.25.3.3 | SRecParserGetLineType()        | 164 |
| 7.25.3.4 | SRecParserGetParser()          | 164 |
| 7.25.3.5 | SRecParserHexStringToByte()    | 165 |
| 7.25.3.6 | SRecParserLoadFromFile()       | 165 |
| 7.25.3.7 | SRecParserSaveToFile()         | 166 |
| 7.25.3.8 | SRecParserVerifyChecksum()     | 166 |
| 7.26     | srecparser.h File Reference    | 166 |
| 7.26.1   | Detailed Description           | 167 |
| 7.26.2   | Function Documentation         | 167 |
| 7.26.2.1 | SRecParserGetParser()          | 167 |
| 7.27     | timeutil.c File Reference      | 168 |
| 7.27.1   | Detailed Description           | 168 |
| 7.27.2   | Function Documentation         | 168 |
| 7.27.2.1 | UtilTimeDelayMs()              | 168 |
| 7.27.2.2 | UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs()      | 169 |
| 7.28     | timeutil.c File Reference      | 170 |
| 7.28.1   | Detailed Description           | 170 |
| 7.28.2   | Function Documentation         | 170 |
| 7.28.2.1 | UtilTimeDelayMs()              | 170 |
| 7.28.2.2 | UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs()      | 171 |
| 7.29     | usbbulk.c File Reference       | 171 |



|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.29.1 Detailed Description . . . . .           | 172 |
| 7.29.2 Function Documentation . . . . .         | 172 |
| 7.29.2.1 UsbBulkOpen() . . . . .                | 173 |
| 7.29.2.2 UsbBulkRead() . . . . .                | 173 |
| 7.29.2.3 UsbBulkWrite() . . . . .               | 174 |
| 7.30 usbbulk.c File Reference . . . . .         | 174 |
| 7.30.1 Detailed Description . . . . .           | 176 |
| 7.30.2 Function Documentation . . . . .         | 176 |
| 7.30.2.1 UsbBulkLibFuncOpen() . . . . .         | 176 |
| 7.30.2.2 UsbBulkLibFuncReceive() . . . . .      | 177 |
| 7.30.2.3 UsbBulkLibFuncTransmit() . . . . .     | 177 |
| 7.30.2.4 UsbBulkOpen() . . . . .                | 178 |
| 7.30.2.5 UsbBulkRead() . . . . .                | 178 |
| 7.30.2.6 UsbBulkWrite() . . . . .               | 179 |
| 7.31 usbbulk.h File Reference . . . . .         | 179 |
| 7.31.1 Detailed Description . . . . .           | 180 |
| 7.31.2 Function Documentation . . . . .         | 180 |
| 7.31.2.1 UsbBulkOpen() . . . . .                | 180 |
| 7.31.2.2 UsbBulkRead() . . . . .                | 180 |
| 7.31.2.3 UsbBulkWrite() . . . . .               | 181 |
| 7.32 util.c File Reference . . . . .            | 182 |
| 7.32.1 Detailed Description . . . . .           | 183 |
| 7.32.2 Function Documentation . . . . .         | 183 |
| 7.32.2.1 UtilChecksumCrc16Calculate() . . . . . | 183 |
| 7.32.2.2 UtilChecksumCrc32Calculate() . . . . . | 183 |
| 7.32.2.3 UtilCryptoAes256Decrypt() . . . . .    | 184 |
| 7.32.2.4 UtilCryptoAes256Encrypt() . . . . .    | 184 |
| 7.32.2.5 UtilFileExtractFilename() . . . . .    | 185 |
| 7.33 util.h File Reference . . . . .            | 185 |
| 7.33.1 Detailed Description . . . . .           | 186 |

|           |                                |     |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-----|
| 7.33.2    | Function Documentation         | 186 |
| 7.33.2.1  | UtilChecksumCrc16Calculate()   | 186 |
| 7.33.2.2  | UtilChecksumCrc32Calculate()   | 187 |
| 7.33.2.3  | UtilCryptoAes256Decrypt()      | 187 |
| 7.33.2.4  | UtilCryptoAes256Encrypt()      | 188 |
| 7.33.2.5  | UtilFileExtractFilename()      | 188 |
| 7.33.2.6  | UtilTimeDelayMs()              | 189 |
| 7.33.2.7  | UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs()      | 189 |
| 7.34      | xcloader.c File Reference      | 190 |
| 7.34.1    | Detailed Description           | 192 |
| 7.34.2    | Macro Definition Documentation | 192 |
| 7.34.2.1  | XCPLOADER_CMD_CONNECT          | 192 |
| 7.34.2.2  | XCPLOADER_CMD_GET_SEED         | 193 |
| 7.34.2.3  | XCPLOADER_CMD_GET_STATUS       | 193 |
| 7.34.2.4  | XCPLOADER_CMD_PID_RES          | 193 |
| 7.34.2.5  | XCPLOADER_CMD_PROGRAM          | 193 |
| 7.34.2.6  | XCPLOADER_CMD_PROGRAM_CLEAR    | 193 |
| 7.34.2.7  | XCPLOADER_CMD_PROGRAM_MAX      | 194 |
| 7.34.2.8  | XCPLOADER_CMD_PROGRAM_RESET    | 194 |
| 7.34.2.9  | XCPLOADER_CMD_PROGRAM_START    | 194 |
| 7.34.2.10 | XCPLOADER_CMD_SET_MTA          | 194 |
| 7.34.2.11 | XCPLOADER_CMD_UNLOCK           | 194 |
| 7.34.2.12 | XCPLOADER_CMD_UPLOAD           | 195 |
| 7.34.3    | Function Documentation         | 195 |
| 7.34.3.1  | XcpLoaderClearMemory()         | 195 |
| 7.34.3.2  | XcpLoaderGetOrderedWord()      | 195 |
| 7.34.3.3  | XcpLoaderGetProtocol()         | 196 |
| 7.34.3.4  | XcpLoaderInit()                | 196 |
| 7.34.3.5  | XcpLoaderReadData()            | 196 |
| 7.34.3.6  | XcpLoaderSendCmdConnect()      | 197 |

|           |                                 |     |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|
| 7.34.3.7  | XcpLoaderSendCmdGetSeed()       | 197 |
| 7.34.3.8  | XcpLoaderSendCmdGetStatus()     | 198 |
| 7.34.3.9  | XcpLoaderSendCmdProgram()       | 199 |
| 7.34.3.10 | XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramClear()  | 199 |
| 7.34.3.11 | XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramMax()    | 200 |
| 7.34.3.12 | XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramReset()  | 201 |
| 7.34.3.13 | XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramStart()  | 201 |
| 7.34.3.14 | XcpLoaderSendCmdSetMta()        | 201 |
| 7.34.3.15 | XcpLoaderSendCmdUnlock()        | 202 |
| 7.34.3.16 | XcpLoaderSendCmdUpload()        | 203 |
| 7.34.3.17 | XcpLoaderSetOrderedLong()       | 203 |
| 7.34.3.18 | XcpLoaderStart()                | 204 |
| 7.34.3.19 | XcpLoaderWriteData()            | 204 |
| 7.35      | xcploader.h File Reference      | 205 |
| 7.35.1    | Detailed Description            | 205 |
| 7.35.2    | Function Documentation          | 205 |
| 7.35.2.1  | XcpLoaderGetProtocol()          | 206 |
| 7.36      | xcpprotect.c File Reference     | 206 |
| 7.36.1    | Detailed Description            | 207 |
| 7.36.2    | Function Documentation          | 207 |
| 7.36.2.1  | XCPPProtectComputeKeyFromSeed() | 207 |
| 7.36.2.2  | XcpProtectGetPrivileges()       | 207 |
| 7.36.2.3  | XcpProtectInit()                | 208 |
| 7.37      | xcpprotect.c File Reference     | 209 |
| 7.37.1    | Detailed Description            | 209 |
| 7.37.2    | Function Documentation          | 210 |
| 7.37.2.1  | XCPPProtectComputeKeyFromSeed() | 210 |
| 7.37.2.2  | XcpProtectGetPrivileges()       | 210 |
| 7.37.2.3  | XcpProtectInit()                | 211 |
| 7.38      | xcpprotect.h File Reference     | 211 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 7.38.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                | 212 |
| 7.38.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .      | 212 |
| 7.38.2.1 XCPPROTECT_RESOURCE_CALPAG . . . . .        | 212 |
| 7.38.2.2 XCPPROTECT_RESOURCE_DAQ . . . . .           | 212 |
| 7.38.2.3 XCPPROTECT_RESOURCE_PGM . . . . .           | 212 |
| 7.38.2.4 XCPPROTECT_RESOURCE_STIM . . . . .          | 212 |
| 7.38.3 Function Documentation . . . . .              | 212 |
| 7.38.3.1 XCPPProtectComputeKeyFromSeed() . . . . .   | 212 |
| 7.38.3.2 XcpProtectGetPrivileges() . . . . .         | 213 |
| 7.38.3.3 XcpProtectInit() . . . . .                  | 214 |
| 7.39 xcptpcan.c File Reference . . . . .             | 214 |
| 7.39.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                | 216 |
| 7.39.2 Function Documentation . . . . .              | 216 |
| 7.39.2.1 XcpTpCanConnect() . . . . .                 | 216 |
| 7.39.2.2 XcpTpCanEventMessageReceived() . . . . .    | 216 |
| 7.39.2.3 XcpTpCanEventMessageTransmitted() . . . . . | 216 |
| 7.39.2.4 XcpTpCanGetTransport() . . . . .            | 217 |
| 7.39.2.5 XcpTpCanInit() . . . . .                    | 217 |
| 7.39.2.6 XcpTpCanSendPacket() . . . . .              | 217 |
| 7.40 xcptpcan.h File Reference . . . . .             | 218 |
| 7.40.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                | 218 |
| 7.40.2 Function Documentation . . . . .              | 218 |
| 7.40.2.1 XcpTpCanGetTransport() . . . . .            | 218 |
| 7.41 xcptpnet.c File Reference . . . . .             | 219 |
| 7.41.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                | 220 |
| 7.41.2 Function Documentation . . . . .              | 220 |
| 7.41.2.1 XcpTpNetConnect() . . . . .                 | 220 |
| 7.41.2.2 XcpTpNetGetTransport() . . . . .            | 220 |
| 7.41.2.3 XcpTpNetInit() . . . . .                    | 220 |
| 7.41.2.4 XcpTpNetSendPacket() . . . . .              | 221 |

|          |                            |     |
|----------|----------------------------|-----|
| 7.42     | xcptpnet.h File Reference  | 221 |
| 7.42.1   | Detailed Description       | 222 |
| 7.42.2   | Function Documentation     | 222 |
| 7.42.2.1 | XcpTpNetGetTransport()     | 222 |
| 7.43     | xcptpuart.c File Reference | 222 |
| 7.43.1   | Detailed Description       | 223 |
| 7.43.2   | Function Documentation     | 223 |
| 7.43.2.1 | XcpTpUartConnect()         | 223 |
| 7.43.2.2 | XcpTpUartGetTransport()    | 224 |
| 7.43.2.3 | XcpTpUartInit()            | 224 |
| 7.43.2.4 | XcpTpUartSendPacket()      | 224 |
| 7.44     | xcptpuart.h File Reference | 225 |
| 7.44.1   | Detailed Description       | 225 |
| 7.44.2   | Function Documentation     | 225 |
| 7.44.2.1 | XcpTpUartGetTransport()    | 225 |
| 7.45     | xcptpusb.c File Reference  | 226 |
| 7.45.1   | Detailed Description       | 226 |
| 7.45.2   | Function Documentation     | 227 |
| 7.45.2.1 | XcpTpUsbConnect()          | 227 |
| 7.45.2.2 | XcpTpUsbGetTransport()     | 227 |
| 7.45.2.3 | XcpTpUsbInit()             | 227 |
| 7.45.2.4 | XcpTpUsbSendPacket()       | 228 |
| 7.46     | xcptpusb.h File Reference  | 228 |
| 7.46.1   | Detailed Description       | 228 |
| 7.46.2   | Function Documentation     | 229 |
| 7.46.2.1 | XcpTpUsbGetTransport()     | 229 |



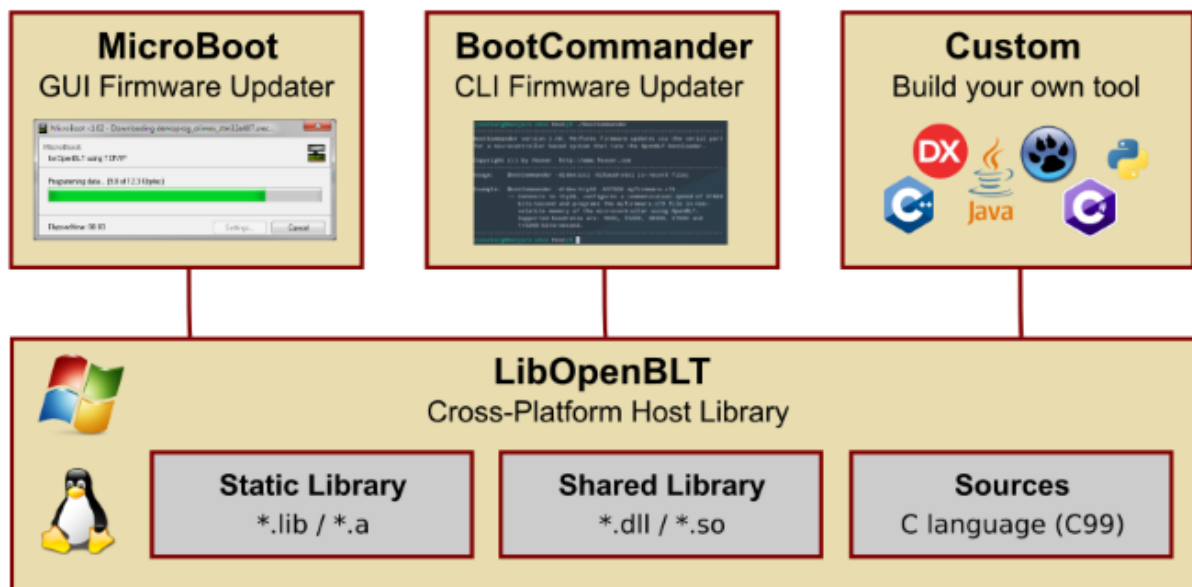
## Chapter 1

# OpenBLT Host Library (LibOpenBLT)

### 1.1 Introduction

LibOpenBLT is a host library for the OpenBLT bootloader. Its purpose is to allow quick and easy creation of programs that can connect to and perform firmware updates on a microcontroller that runs the OpenBLT bootloader.

LibOpenBLT is written in the C programming language (C99) and is cross-platform. It has been successfully tested on a Windows PC, Linux PC and even embedded Linux systems such as a Raspberry Pi and a Beagle Board.



Both the MicroBoot (GUI) and BootCommander (CLI) firmware updater tools, which are part of the OpenBLT bootloader package, make use of the OpenBLT Host Library. The source code of these two tools serve as an additional reference on how to use the OpenBLT Host Library when you are developing your own custom tool.

Refer to the OpenBLT website for additional information regarding the OpenBLT Host Library, including step-by-step instructions on how to build both that shared and static library from sources: <https://www.feaser.com/openblt/doku.php?id=manual:libopenblt>.

---

C O P Y R I G H T

---

Copyright (c) 2017 Feaser. All rights reserved.

---

L I C E N S E

---

This file is part of OpenBLT. OpenBLT is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

OpenBLT is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with OpenBLT. It should be located in ".\Doc\license.html". If not, contact Feaser to obtain a copy.

---



## Chapter 2

# Module Index

### 2.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Library API . . . . .                    | 13 |
| Firmware Data Module . . . . .           | 11 |
| Communication Session Module . . . . .   | 19 |
| CAN driver . . . . .                     | 9  |
| Linux SocketCAN interface . . . . .      | 14 |
| Kvaser Leaf Light v2 interface . . . . . | 15 |
| Lawicel CANUSB interface . . . . .       | 16 |
| Peak PCAN-USB interface . . . . .        | 17 |
| TCP/IP Network Access . . . . .          | 12 |
| Serial port driver . . . . .             | 18 |
| XCP version 1.0 protocol . . . . .       | 21 |
| XCP CAN transport layer . . . . .        | 22 |
| XCP TCP/IP transport layer . . . . .     | 23 |
| XCP UART transport layer . . . . .       | 24 |
| XCP USB transport layer . . . . .        | 25 |
| Generic Utilities . . . . .              | 20 |



## Chapter 3

# Data Structure Index

### 3.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

|   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| <a href="#">tBlSessionSettingsXcpV10</a>        | Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 session settings . . . . .   | 27 |
| <a href="#">tBlTransportSettingsXcpV10Can</a>   | Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 CAN transport layer settings. The <code>deviceName</code> field is platform dependent. On Linux based systems this should be the socketCAN interface name such as "can0". The terminal command "ip addr" can be issued to view a list of interfaces that are up and available. Under Linux it is assumed that the socketCAN interface is already configured on the system, before using the OpenBLT library. When baudrate is configured when bringing up the system, so the baudrate field in this structure is don't care when using the library on a Linux was system. On Windows based systems, the device name is a name that is pre-defined by this library for the supported CAN adapters. The device name should be one of the following: "peak_pcanusb", "kvaser_leaflight", or "lawicel_canusb". Field use extended is a boolean field. When set to 0, the specified transmitId and receiveId are assumed to be 11-bit standard CAN identifier. If the field is 1, these identifiers are assumed to be 29-bit extended CAN identifiers . . . | 29 |
| <a href="#">tBlTransportSettingsXcpV10Net</a>   | Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 NET transport layer settings. The address field can be set to either the IP address or the hostname, such as "192.168.178.23" or "mymicro.mydomain.com". The port should be set to the TCP port number that the bootloader target listens on . . .   | 30 |
| <a href="#">tBlTransportSettingsXcpV10Rs232</a> | Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 RS232 transport layer settings. The <code>portName</code> field is platform dependent. On Linux based systems this should be the filename of the tty-device, such as "/dev/tty0". On Windows based systems it should be the name of the COM-port, such as "COM1" . . . . .   | 31 |
| <a href="#">tCanEvents</a>                      | Structure with CAN event callback functions . . . . .  | 32 |
| <a href="#">tCanInterface</a>                   | CAN interface type . . . . .   | 32 |
| <a href="#">tCanMsg</a>                         | Layout of a CAN message. Note that <a href="#">CAN_MSG_EXT_ID_MASK</a> can be used to configure the CAN message identifier as 29-bit extended.   | 33 |

[tCanSettings](#)

Type to group of CAN interface related settings. The device name specifies the name of the CAN interface device. For some CAN interfaces this is don't care, but for other absolutely necessary, for example Linux SocketCAN. The channel specifies the channel on the CAN interface, in case it has multiple CAN channels. The baudrate specifies the communication speed on the CAN network. The code and mask values configure the message reception acceptance filter. A mask bit value of 0 means don't care. The code part of the filter determines what bit values to match in the received message identifier. Example 1: Receive all CAN identifiers .code = 0x00000000 .mask = 0x00000000 Example 2: Receive only CAN identifier 0x124 (11-bit or 29-bit) .code = 0x00000124 .mask = 0x1ffffff Example 3: Receive only CAN identifier 0x124 (11-bit) .code = 0x00000124 .mask = 0x9ffffff Example 4: Receive only CAN identifier 0x124 (29-bit) .code = 0x80000124 .mask = 0x9ffffff . . . . . 34

[tFirmwareParser](#)

Firmware file parser . . . . . 36

[tFirmwareSegment](#)

Groups information together of a firmware segment, such that it can be used as a node in a linked list . . . . . 37

[tSessionProtocol](#)

Session communication protocol interface . . . . . 37

[tSocketCanThreadCtrl](#)

Groups data for thread control . . . . . 38

[tXcpLoaderSettings](#)

XCP protocol specific settings . . . . . 39

[tXcpTpCanSettings](#)

Layout of structure with settings specific to the XCP transport layer module for CAN . . . . . 40

[tXcpTpNetSettings](#)

Layout of structure with settings specific to the XCP transport layer module for TCP/IP . . . . . 42

[tXcpTpUartSettings](#)

Layout of structure with settings specific to the XCP transport layer module for UART . . . . . 43

[tXcpTransport](#)

XCP transport layer . . . . . 44

[tXcpTransportPacket](#)

XCP transport layer packet type . . . . . 44

## Chapter 4

# File Index

### 4.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

|                                     |  |     |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----|
| <a href="#">candriver.c</a>         | Generic CAN driver source file . . . . .             | 47  |
| <a href="#">candriver.h</a>         | Generic CAN driver header file . . . . .             | 51  |
| <a href="#">canusb.c</a>            | Lawicel CANUSB interface source file . . . . .       | 56  |
| <a href="#">canusb.h</a>            | Lawicel CANUSB interface header file . . . . .       | 65  |
| <a href="#">linux/critutil.c</a>    | Critical section utility source file . . . . .       | 67  |
| <a href="#">windows/critutil.c</a>  | Critical section utility source file . . . . .       | 68  |
| <a href="#">firmware.c</a>          | Firmware data module source file . . . . .           | 69  |
| <a href="#">firmware.h</a>          | Firmware data module header file . . . . .           | 77  |
| <a href="#">leaflight.c</a>         | Kvaser Leaf Light v2 interface source file . . . . . | 82  |
| <a href="#">leaflight.h</a>         | Kvaser Leaf Light v2 interface header file . . . . . | 97  |
| <a href="#">linux/netaccess.c</a>   | TCP/IP network access source file . . . . .          | 98  |
| <a href="#">windows/netaccess.c</a> | TCP/IP network access source file . . . . .          | 100 |
| <a href="#">netaccess.h</a>         | TCP/IP network access header file . . . . .          | 104 |
| <a href="#">openblt.c</a>           | OpenBLT host library source file . . . . .           | 107 |
| <a href="#">openblt.h</a>           | OpenBLT host library header file . . . . .           | 117 |
| <a href="#">pcanusb.c</a>           | Peak PCAN-USB interface source file . . . . .        | 128 |
| <a href="#">pcanusb.h</a>           | Peak PCAN-USB interface header file . . . . .        | 137 |
| <a href="#">linux/serialport.c</a>  | Serial port source file . . . . .                    | 138 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <a href="#">windows/serialport.c</a>                |     |
| Serial port source file . . . . .                   | 141 |
| <a href="#">serialport.h</a>                        |     |
| Serial port header file . . . . .                   | 145 |
| <a href="#">session.c</a>                           |     |
| Communication session module source file . . . . .  | 148 |
| <a href="#">session.h</a>                           |     |
| Communication session module header file . . . . .  | 151 |
| <a href="#">socketcan.c</a>                         |     |
| Linux SocketCAN interface source file . . . . .     | 154 |
| <a href="#">socketcan.h</a>                         |     |
| Linux SocketCAN interface header file . . . . .     | 160 |
| <a href="#">srecparser.c</a>                        |     |
| Motorola S-record file parser source file . . . . . | 161 |
| <a href="#">srecparser.h</a>                        |     |
| Motorola S-record file parser header file . . . . . | 166 |
| <a href="#">linux/timeutil.c</a>                    |     |
| Time utility source file . . . . .                  | 168 |
| <a href="#">windows/timeutil.c</a>                  |     |
| Time utility source file . . . . .                  | 170 |
| <a href="#">linux/usbbulk.c</a>                     |     |
| USB bulk driver source file . . . . .               | 171 |
| <a href="#">windows/usbbulk.c</a>                   |     |
| USB bulk driver source file . . . . .               | 174 |
| <a href="#">usbbulk.h</a>                           |     |
| USB bulk driver header file . . . . .               | 179 |
| <a href="#">util.c</a>                              |     |
| Utility module source file . . . . .                | 182 |
| <a href="#">util.h</a>                              |     |
| Utility module header file . . . . .                | 185 |
| <a href="#">xcploader.c</a>                         |     |
| XCP Loader module source file . . . . .             | 190 |
| <a href="#">xcploader.h</a>                         |     |
| XCP Loader module header file . . . . .             | 205 |
| <a href="#">linux/xcpprotect.c</a>                  |     |
| XCP Protection module source file . . . . .         | 206 |
| <a href="#">windows/xcpprotect.c</a>                |     |
| XCP Protection module source file . . . . .         | 209 |
| <a href="#">xcpprotect.h</a>                        |     |
| XCP Protection module header file . . . . .         | 211 |
| <a href="#">xcptpcan.c</a>                          |     |
| XCP CAN transport layer source file . . . . .       | 214 |
| <a href="#">xcptpcan.h</a>                          |     |
| XCP CAN transport layer header file . . . . .       | 218 |
| <a href="#">xcptpnet.c</a>                          |     |
| XCP TCP/IP transport layer source file . . . . .    | 219 |
| <a href="#">xcptpnet.h</a>                          |     |
| XCP TCP/IP transport layer header file . . . . .    | 221 |
| <a href="#">xcptpuart.c</a>                         |     |
| XCP UART transport layer source file . . . . .      | 222 |
| <a href="#">xcptpuart.h</a>                         |     |
| XCP UART transport layer header file . . . . .      | 225 |
| <a href="#">xcptpusb.c</a>                          |     |
| XCP USB transport layer source file . . . . .       | 226 |
| <a href="#">xcptpusb.h</a>                          |     |
| XCP USB transport layer header file . . . . .       | 228 |

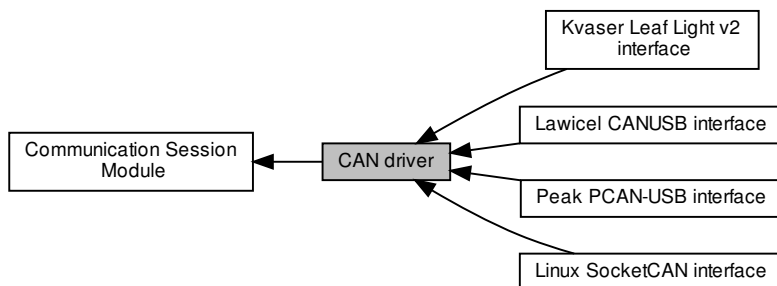
## Chapter 5

# Module Documentation

### 5.1 CAN driver

This module implements a generic CAN driver.

Collaboration diagram for CAN driver:



#### Modules

- [Linux SocketCAN interface](#)  
*This module implements the CAN interface for Linux SocketCAN.*
- [Kvaser Leaf Light v2 interface](#)  
*This module implements the CAN interface for the Kvaser Leaf Light v2.*
- [Lawicel CANUSB interface](#)  
*This module implements the CAN interface for the Lawicel CANUSB.*
- [Peak PCAN-USB interface](#)  
*This module implements the CAN interface for the Peak PCAN-USB.*

#### Files

- file [candriver.c](#)  
*Generic CAN driver source file.*
- file [candriver.h](#)  
*Generic CAN driver header file.*

### 5.1.1 Detailed Description

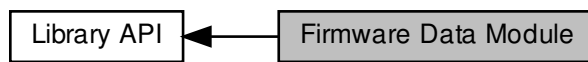
This module implements a generic CAN driver.



## 5.2 Firmware Data Module

Module with functionality to load, manipulate and store firmware data.

Collaboration diagram for Firmware Data Module:



### Files

- file [firmware.c](#)  
*Firmware data module source file.*
- file [firmware.h](#)  
*Firmware data module header file.*
- file [srecparser.c](#)  
*Motorola S-record file parser source file.*
- file [srecparser.h](#)  
*Motorola S-record file parser header file.*

### 5.2.1 Detailed Description

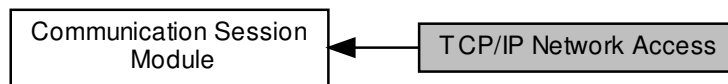
Module with functionality to load, manipulate and store firmware data.

The Firmware Data module contains functionality to load, manipulate and store firmware data. It contains an interface for linking firmware file parsers that handle the loading and saving the firmware data from and to a file in the correct format. For example the Motorola S-record format.

## 5.3 TCP/IP Network Access

This module implements a generic TCP/IP network access client driver.

Collaboration diagram for TCP/IP Network Access:



### Files

- file [netaccess.h](#)  
*TCP/IP network access header file.*
- file [linux/netaccess.c](#)  
*TCP/IP network access source file.*
- file [windows/netaccess.c](#)  
*TCP/IP network access source file.*

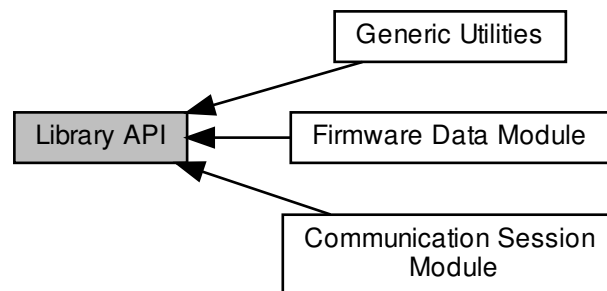
### 5.3.1 Detailed Description

This module implements a generic TCP/IP network access client driver.

## 5.4 Library API

OpenBLT Library API.

Collaboration diagram for Library API:



### Modules

- [Firmware Data Module](#)  
*Module with functionality to load, manipulate and store firmware data.*
- [Communication Session Module](#)  
*Module with functionality to communicate with the bootloader on the target system.*
- [Generic Utilities](#)  
*Generic utility functions and definitions.*

### Files

- file [openblt.c](#)  
*OpenBLT host library source file.*
- file [openblt.h](#)  
*OpenBLT host library header file.*

#### 5.4.1 Detailed Description

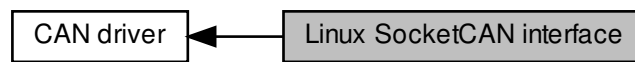
OpenBLT Library API.

The Library API contains the application programming interface for the OpenBLT library. it defines the functions and definitions that an external program uses to access the library's functionality.

## 5.5 Linux SocketCAN interface

This module implements the CAN interface for Linux SocketCAN.

Collaboration diagram for Linux SocketCAN interface:



### Files

- file [socketcan.c](#)  
*Linux SocketCAN interface source file.*
- file [socketcan.h](#)  
*Linux SocketCAN interface header file.*

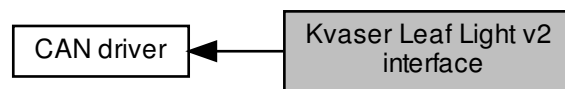
### 5.5.1 Detailed Description

This module implements the CAN interface for Linux SocketCAN.

## 5.6 Kvaser Leaf Light v2 interface

This module implements the CAN interface for the Kvaser Leaf Light v2.

Collaboration diagram for Kvaser Leaf Light v2 interface:



### Files

- file [leaflight.c](#)  
*Kvaser Leaf Light v2 interface source file.*
- file [leaflight.h](#)  
*Kvaser Leaf Light v2 interface header file.*

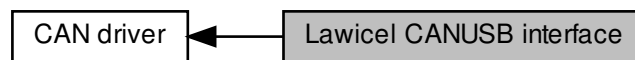
### 5.6.1 Detailed Description

This module implements the CAN interface for the Kvaser Leaf Light v2.

## 5.7 Lawicel CANUSB interface

This module implements the CAN interface for the Lawicel CANUSB.

Collaboration diagram for Lawicel CANUSB interface:



### Files

- file [canusb.c](#)  
*Lawicel CANUSB interface source file.*
- file [canusb.h](#)  
*Lawicel CANUSB interface header file.*

### 5.7.1 Detailed Description

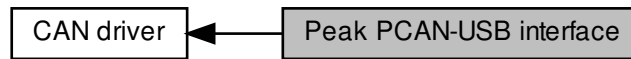
This module implements the CAN interface for the Lawicel CANUSB.

When using the Lawicel CANUSB interface, the 32-bit driver for the CANUSB DLL API should be installed: [http://www.can232.com/download/canusb\\_setup\\_win32\\_v\\_2\\_2.zip](http://www.can232.com/download/canusb_setup_win32_v_2_2.zip)

## 5.8 Peak PCAN-USB interface

This module implements the CAN interface for the Peak PCAN-USB.

Collaboration diagram for Peak PCAN-USB interface:



### Files

- file [pcanusb.c](#)  
*Peak PCAN-USB interface source file.*
- file [pcanusb.h](#)  
*Peak PCAN-USB interface header file.*

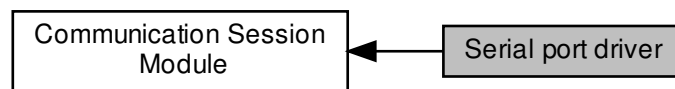
### 5.8.1 Detailed Description

This module implements the CAN interface for the Peak PCAN-USB.

## 5.9 Serial port driver

This module implements a generic serial port driver.

Collaboration diagram for Serial port driver:



### Files

- file [linux/serialport.c](#)  
*Serial port source file.*
- file [windows/serialport.c](#)  
*Serial port source file.*
- file [serialport.h](#)  
*Serial port header file.*

### 5.9.1 Detailed Description

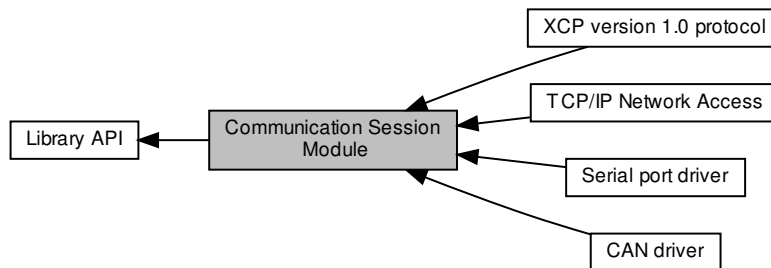
This module implements a generic serial port driver.



## 5.10 Communication Session Module

Module with functionality to communicate with the bootloader on the target system.

Collaboration diagram for Communication Session Module:



### Modules

- [CAN driver](#)  
*This module implements a generic CAN driver.*
- [TCP/IP Network Access](#)  
*This module implements a generic TCP/IP network access client driver.*
- [Serial port driver](#)  
*This module implements a generic serial port driver.*
- [XCP version 1.0 protocol](#)  
*This module implements the XCP communication protocol that can be linked to the Session module.*

### Files

- file [session.c](#)  
*Communication session module source file.*
- file [session.h](#)  
*Communication session module header file.*

#### 5.10.1 Detailed Description

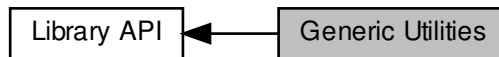
Module with functionality to communicate with the bootloader on the target system.

The Communication Session module handles the communication with the bootloader during firmware updates on the target system. It contains an interface to link the desired communication protocol that should be used for the communication. For example the XCP protocol.

## 5.11 Generic Utilities

Generic utility functions and definitions.

Collaboration diagram for Generic Utilities:



### Files

- file [linux/critutil.c](#)  
*Critical section utility source file.*
- file [linux/timeutil.c](#)  
*Time utility source file.*
- file [windows/critutil.c](#)  
*Critical section utility source file.*
- file [windows/timeutil.c](#)  
*Time utility source file.*
- file [util.c](#)  
*Utility module source file.*
- file [util.h](#)  
*Utility module header file.*

### 5.11.1 Detailed Description

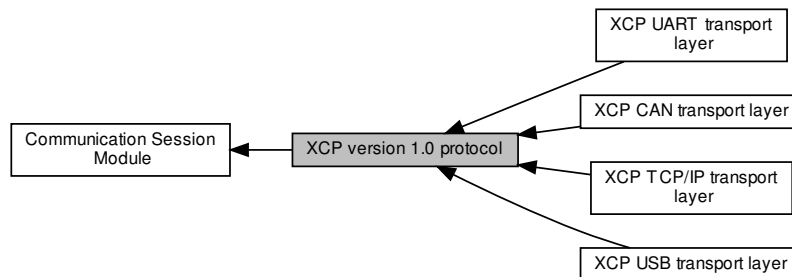
Generic utility functions and definitions.

The Utility module contains generic functions and definitions that can be handy for use internally in the library and also externally by another application that makes use of the library.

## 5.12 XCP version 1.0 protocol

This module implements the XCP communication protocol that can be linked to the Session module.

Collaboration diagram for XCP version 1.0 protocol:



### Modules

- [XCP CAN transport layer](#)  
*This module implements the XCP transport layer for CAN.*
- [XCP TCP/IP transport layer](#)  
*This module implements the XCP transport layer for TCP/IP.*
- [XCP UART transport layer](#)  
*This module implements the XCP transport layer for UART.*
- [XCP USB transport layer](#)  
*This module implements the XCP transport layer for USB.*

### Files

- file [linux/xcpprotect.c](#)  
*XCP Protection module source file.*
- file [windows/xcpprotect.c](#)  
*XCP Protection module source file.*
- file [xcploader.c](#)  
*XCP Loader module source file.*
- file [xcploader.h](#)  
*XCP Loader module header file.*
- file [xcpprotect.h](#)  
*XCP Protection module header file.*

### 5.12.1 Detailed Description

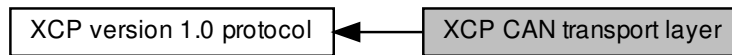
This module implements the XCP communication protocol that can be linked to the Session module.

This XCP Loader module contains functionality according to the standardized XCP protocol version 1.0. XCP is a universal measurement and calibration communication protocol. Note that only those parts of the XCP master functionality are implemented that are applicable to performing a firmware update on the slave. This means functionality for reading, programming, and erasing (non-volatile) memory.

## 5.13 XCP CAN transport layer

This module implements the XCP transport layer for CAN.

Collaboration diagram for XCP CAN transport layer:



### Files

- file [xcptpcan.c](#)  
*XCP CAN transport layer source file.*
- file [xcptpcan.h](#)  
*XCP CAN transport layer header file.*

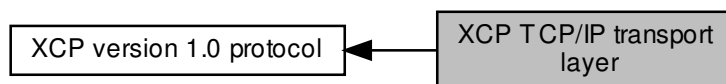
### 5.13.1 Detailed Description

This module implements the XCP transport layer for CAN.

## 5.14 XCP TCP/IP transport layer

This module implements the XCP transport layer for TCP/IP.

Collaboration diagram for XCP TCP/IP transport layer:



### Files

- file [xcptpnet.c](#)  
*XCP TCP/IP transport layer source file.*
- file [xcptpnet.h](#)  
*XCP TCP/IP transport layer header file.*

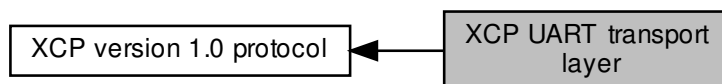
### 5.14.1 Detailed Description

This module implements the XCP transport layer for TCP/IP.

## 5.15 XCP UART transport layer

This module implements the XCP transport layer for UART.

Collaboration diagram for XCP UART transport layer:



### Files

- file [xcptuart.c](#)  
*XCP UART transport layer source file.*
- file [xcptuart.h](#)  
*XCP UART transport layer header file.*

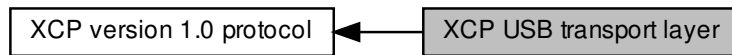
### 5.15.1 Detailed Description

This module implements the XCP transport layer for UART.

## 5.16 XCP USB transport layer

This module implements the XCP transport layer for USB.

Collaboration diagram for XCP USB transport layer:



### Files

- file [linux/usbbulk.c](#)  
*USB bulk driver source file.*
- file [windows/usbbulk.c](#)  
*USB bulk driver source file.*
- file [usbbulk.h](#)  
*USB bulk driver header file.*
- file [xcptusb.c](#)  
*XCP USB transport layer source file.*
- file [xcptusb.h](#)  
*XCP USB transport layer header file.*

### 5.16.1 Detailed Description

This module implements the XCP transport layer for USB.





## Chapter 6

# Data Structure Documentation

### 6.1 tBltsessionSettingsXcpV10 Struct Reference

Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 session settings.

```
#include <openblt.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- uint16\_t [timeoutT1](#)
- uint16\_t [timeoutT3](#)
- uint16\_t [timeoutT4](#)
- uint16\_t [timeoutT5](#)
- uint16\_t [timeoutT6](#)
- uint16\_t [timeoutT7](#)
- char const \* [seedKeyFile](#)
- uint8\_t [connectMode](#)

#### 6.1.1 Detailed Description

Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 session settings.

#### 6.1.2 Field Documentation

##### 6.1.2.1 connectMode

```
uint8_t connectMode
```

Connection mode parameter in XCP connect command.

#### 6.1.2.2 seedKeyFile

```
char const* seedKeyFile
```

Seed/key algorithm library filename.

#### 6.1.2.3 timeoutT1

```
uint16_t timeoutT1
```

Command response timeout in milliseconds.

#### 6.1.2.4 timeoutT3

```
uint16_t timeoutT3
```

Start programming timeout in milliseconds.

#### 6.1.2.5 timeoutT4

```
uint16_t timeoutT4
```

Erase memory timeout in milliseconds.

#### 6.1.2.6 timeoutT5

```
uint16_t timeoutT5
```

Program memory and reset timeout in milliseconds.

#### 6.1.2.7 timeoutT6

```
uint16_t timeoutT6
```

Connect response timeout in milliseconds.

#### 6.1.2.8 timeoutT7

```
uint16_t timeoutT7
```

Busy wait timer timeout in milliseconds.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [openblt.h](#)

## 6.2 tBlTTransportSettingsXcpV10Can Struct Reference

Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 CAN transport layer settings. The `deviceName` field is platform dependent. On Linux based systems this should be the socketCAN interface name such as "can0". The terminal command "ip addr" can be issued to view a list of interfaces that are up and available. Under Linux it is assumed that the socketCAN interface is already configured on the system, before using the OpenBLT library. When baudrate is configured when bringing up the system, so the baudrate field in this structure is don't care when using the library on a Linux was system. On Windows based systems, the device name is a name that is pre-defined by this library for the supported CAN adapters. The device name should be one of the following: "peak\_pcanusb", "kvaser\_leaflight", or "lawicel\_canusb". Field use extended is a boolean field. When set to 0, the specified transmitId and receiveId are assumed to be 11-bit standard CAN identifier. If the field is 1, these identifiers are assumed to be 29-bit extended CAN identifiers.

```
#include <openblt.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char const \* [deviceName](#)
- uint32\_t [deviceChannel](#)
- uint32\_t [baudrate](#)
- uint32\_t [transmitId](#)
- uint32\_t [receiveId](#)
- uint32\_t [useExtended](#)

### 6.2.1 Detailed Description

Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 CAN transport layer settings. The `deviceName` field is platform dependent. On Linux based systems this should be the socketCAN interface name such as "can0". The terminal command "ip addr" can be issued to view a list of interfaces that are up and available. Under Linux it is assumed that the socketCAN interface is already configured on the system, before using the OpenBLT library. When baudrate is configured when bringing up the system, so the baudrate field in this structure is don't care when using the library on a Linux was system. On Windows based systems, the device name is a name that is pre-defined by this library for the supported CAN adapters. The device name should be one of the following: "peak\_pcanusb", "kvaser\_leaflight", or "lawicel\_canusb". Field use extended is a boolean field. When set to 0, the specified transmitId and receiveId are assumed to be 11-bit standard CAN identifier. If the field is 1, these identifiers are assumed to be 29-bit extended CAN identifiers.

### 6.2.2 Field Documentation

#### 6.2.2.1 baudrate

```
uint32_t baudrate
```

Communication speed in bits/sec.

#### 6.2.2.2 deviceChannel

```
uint32_t deviceChannel
```

Channel on the device to use.

#### 6.2.2.3 deviceName

```
char const* deviceName
```

Device name such as can0, peak\_pcanusb etc.

#### 6.2.2.4 receiveId

```
uint32_t receiveId
```

Receive CAN identifier.

#### 6.2.2.5 transmitId

```
uint32_t transmitId
```

Transmit CAN identifier.

#### 6.2.2.6 useExtended

```
uint32_t useExtended
```

Boolean to configure 29-bit CAN identifiers.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [openblt.h](#)

### 6.3 tBlTTransportSettingsXcpV10Net Struct Reference

Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 NET transport layer settings. The address field can be set to either the IP address or the hostname, such as "192.168.178.23" or "mymicro.mydomain.com". The port should be set to the TCP port number that the bootloader target listens on.

```
#include <openblt.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- char const \* [address](#)
- uint16\_t [port](#)

### 6.3.1 Detailed Description

Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 NET transport layer settings. The address field can be set to either the IP address or the hostname, such as "192.168.178.23" or "mymicro.mydomain.com". The port should be set to the TCP port number that the bootloader target listens on.

### 6.3.2 Field Documentation

#### 6.3.2.1 address

```
char const* address
```

Target IP-address or hostname on the network.

#### 6.3.2.2 port

```
uint16_t port
```

TCP port to use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [openblt.h](#)

## 6.4 tBlTTransportSettingsXcpV10Rs232 Struct Reference

Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 RS232 transport layer settings. The portName field is platform dependent. On Linux based systems this should be the filename of the tty-device, such as "/dev/tty0". On Windows based systems it should be the name of the COM-port, such as "COM1".

```
#include <openblt.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char const \* [portName](#)
- uint32\_t [baudrate](#)

### 6.4.1 Detailed Description

Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 RS232 transport layer settings. The portName field is platform dependent. On Linux based systems this should be the filename of the tty-device, such as "/dev/tty0". On Windows based systems it should be the name of the COM-port, such as "COM1".

## 6.4.2 Field Documentation

### 6.4.2.1 baudrate

```
uint32_t baudrate
```

Communication speed in bits/sec.

### 6.4.2.2 portName

```
char const* portName
```

Communication port name such as /dev/tty0.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [openblt.h](#)

## 6.5 tCanEvents Struct Reference

Structure with CAN event callback functions.

```
#include <candriver.h>
```

### Data Fields

- void(\* [MsgTxed](#) )(tCanMsg const \*msg)  
*Event function that should be called when a message was transmitted.*
- void(\* [MsgRxed](#) )(tCanMsg const \*msg)  
*Event function that should be called when a message was received.*

### 6.5.1 Detailed Description

Structure with CAN event callback functions.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [candriver.h](#)

## 6.6 tCanInterface Struct Reference

CAN interface type.

```
#include <candriver.h>
```

## Data Fields

- void(\* [Init](#) )(tCanSettings const \*settings)  
*Initialization of the CAN interface.*
- void(\* [Terminate](#) )(void)  
*Terminates the CAN interface.*
- bool(\* [Connect](#) )(void)  
*Connects the CAN interface to the CAN bus.*
- void(\* [Disconnect](#) )(void)  
*Disconnects the CAN interface from the CAN bus.*
- bool(\* [Transmit](#) )(tCanMsg const \*msg)  
*Submits a CAN message for transmission.*
- bool(\* [IsBusError](#) )(void)  
*Check if a bus off and/or bus heavy situation occurred.*
- void(\* [RegisterEvents](#) )(tCanEvents const \*events)  
*Registers the event callback functions.*

### 6.6.1 Detailed Description

CAN interface type.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [candriver.h](#)

## 6.7 tCanMsg Struct Reference

Layout of a CAN message. Note that [CAN\\_MSG\\_EXT\\_ID\\_MASK](#) can be used to configure the CAN message identifier as 29-bit extended.

```
#include <candriver.h>
```

## Data Fields

- uint32\_t [id](#)
- uint8\_t [dlc](#)
- uint8\_t [data](#) [[CAN\\_MSG\\_MAX\\_LEN](#)]

### 6.7.1 Detailed Description

Layout of a CAN message. Note that [CAN\\_MSG\\_EXT\\_ID\\_MASK](#) can be used to configure the CAN message identifier as 29-bit extended.

## 6.7.2 Field Documentation

### 6.7.2.1 data

```
uint8_t data[CAN_MSG_MAX_LEN]
```

Array with CAN message data.

Referenced by CanUsbLibReceiveCallback(), CanUsbTransmit(), LeafLightReceptionThread(), LeafLightTransmit(), PCanUsbReceptionThread(), PCanUsbTransmit(), SocketCanTransmit(), XcpTpCanEventMessageReceived(), and XcpTpCanSendPacket().

### 6.7.2.2 dlc

```
uint8_t dlc
```

CAN message data length code.

Referenced by CanUsbLibReceiveCallback(), CanUsbTransmit(), LeafLightReceptionThread(), LeafLightTransmit(), PCanUsbReceptionThread(), PCanUsbTransmit(), SocketCanTransmit(), XcpTpCanEventMessageReceived(), and XcpTpCanSendPacket().

### 6.7.2.3 id

```
uint32_t id
```

CAN message identifier.

Referenced by CanUsbLibReceiveCallback(), CanUsbTransmit(), LeafLightReceptionThread(), LeafLightTransmit(), PCanUsbReceptionThread(), PCanUsbTransmit(), SocketCanTransmit(), XcpTpCanEventMessageReceived(), and XcpTpCanSendPacket().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [candriver.h](#)

## 6.8 tCanSettings Struct Reference

Type to group of CAN interface related settings. The device name specifies the name of the CAN interface device. For some CAN interfaces this is don't care, but for other absolutely necessary, for example Linux SocketCAN. The channel specifies the channel on the CAN interface, in case it has multiple CAN channels. The baudrate specifies the communication speed on the CAN network. The code and mask values configure the message reception acceptance filter. A mask bit value of 0 means don't care. The code part of the filter determines what bit values to match in the received message identifier. Example 1: Receive all CAN identifiers .code = 0x00000000 .mask = 0x00000000 Example 2: Receive only CAN identifier 0x124 (11-bit or 29-bit) .code = 0x00000124 .mask = 0x1ffffff Example 3: Receive only CAN identifier 0x124 (11-bit) .code = 0x00000124 .mask = 0x9ffffff Example 4: Receive only CAN identifier 0x124 (29-bit) .code = 0x80000124 .mask = 0x9ffffff.

```
#include <candriver.h>
```



## Data Fields

- char const \* [devicename](#)
- uint32\_t [channel](#)
- [tCanBaudrate](#) [baudrate](#)
- uint32\_t [code](#)
- uint32\_t [mask](#)

### 6.8.1 Detailed Description

Type to group of CAN interface related settings. The device name specifies the name of the CAN interface device. For some CAN interfaces this is don't care, but for other absolutely necessary, for example Linux SocketCAN. The channel specifies the channel on the CAN interface, in case it has multiple CAN channels. The baudrate specifies the communication speed on the CAN network. The code and mask values configure the message reception acceptance filter. A mask bit value of 0 means don't care. The code part of the filter determines what bit values to match in the received message identifier. Example 1: Receive all CAN identifiers .code = 0x00000000 .mask = 0x00000000 Example 2: Receive only CAN identifier 0x124 (11-bit or 29-bit) .code = 0x00000124 .mask = 0x1ffffff Example 3: Receive only CAN identifier 0x124 (11-bit) .code = 0x00000124 .mask = 0x9ffffff Example 4: Receive only CAN identifier 0x124 (29-bit) .code = 0x80000124 .mask = 0x9ffffff.

### 6.8.2 Field Documentation

#### 6.8.2.1 baudrate

[tCanBaudrate](#) baudrate

Communication speed.

Referenced by [CanUsbInit\(\)](#), [CanUsbOpenChannel\(\)](#), [CanUsbTerminate\(\)](#), [LeafLightConnect\(\)](#), [LeafLightInit\(\)](#), [LeafLightTerminate\(\)](#), [PCanUsbConnect\(\)](#), [PCanUsbInit\(\)](#), [PCanUsbTerminate\(\)](#), [SocketCanInit\(\)](#), [SocketCanTerminate\(\)](#), and [XcpTpCanInit\(\)](#).

#### 6.8.2.2 channel

uint32\_t channel

Zero based CAN channel index.

Referenced by [CanUsbInit\(\)](#), [CanUsbTerminate\(\)](#), [LeafLightInit\(\)](#), [LeafLightTerminate\(\)](#), [PCanUsbConnect\(\)](#), [PCanUsbDisconnect\(\)](#), [PCanUsbInit\(\)](#), [PCanUsbIsBusError\(\)](#), [PCanUsbReceptionThread\(\)](#), [PCanUsbTerminate\(\)](#), [PCanUsbTransmit\(\)](#), [SocketCanInit\(\)](#), [SocketCanTerminate\(\)](#), and [XcpTpCanInit\(\)](#).

### 6.8.2.3 code

```
uint32_t code
```

Code of the reception acceptance filter.

Referenced by `CanUsbInit()`, `CanUsbOpenChannel()`, `CanUsbTerminate()`, `LeafLightConnect()`, `LeafLightInit()`, `LeafLightTerminate()`, `PCanUsbConnect()`, `PCanUsbInit()`, `PCanUsbTerminate()`, `SocketCanConnect()`, `SocketCanInit()`, `SocketCanTerminate()`, and `XcpTpCanInit()`.

### 6.8.2.4 devicename

```
char const* devicename
```

CAN interface device name (`pcanusb`, `vcan0`).

Referenced by `CanInit()`, `CanUsbInit()`, `CanUsbTerminate()`, `LeafLightInit()`, `LeafLightTerminate()`, `PCanUsbInit()`, `PCanUsbTerminate()`, `SocketCanConnect()`, `SocketCanInit()`, `SocketCanTerminate()`, and `XcpTpCanInit()`.

### 6.8.2.5 mask

```
uint32_t mask
```

Mask of the reception acceptance filter.

Referenced by `CanUsbInit()`, `CanUsbOpenChannel()`, `CanUsbTerminate()`, `LeafLightConnect()`, `LeafLightInit()`, `LeafLightTerminate()`, `PCanUsbConnect()`, `PCanUsbInit()`, `PCanUsbTerminate()`, `SocketCanConnect()`, `SocketCanInit()`, `SocketCanTerminate()`, and `XcpTpCanInit()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [candriver.h](#)

## 6.9 tFirmwareParser Struct Reference

Firmware file parser.

```
#include <firmware.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `bool(* LoadFromFile)(char const *firmwareFile, uint32_t addressOffset)`  
*Extract the firmware segments from the firmware file and add them as nodes to the linked list.*
- `bool(* SaveToFile)(char const *firmwareFile)`  
*Write all the firmware segments from the linked list to the specified firmware file.*

### 6.9.1 Detailed Description

Firmware file parser.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [firmware.h](#)

## 6.10 tFirmwareSegment Struct Reference

Groups information together of a firmware segment, such that it can be used as a node in a linked list.

```
#include <firmware.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `uint32_t base`  
*Start memory address of the segment.*
- `uint32_t length`  
*Number of data bytes in the segment.*
- `uint8_t * data`  
*Pointer to array with the segment's data bytes.*
- `struct t_firmware_segment * prev`  
*Pointer to the previous node, or NULL if it is the first one.*
- `struct t_firmware_segment * next`  
*Pointer to the next node, or NULL if it is the last one.*

### 6.10.1 Detailed Description

Groups information together of a firmware segment, such that it can be used as a node in a linked list.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [firmware.h](#)

## 6.11 tSessionProtocol Struct Reference

Session communication protocol interface.

```
#include <session.h>
```

## Data Fields

- void(\* [Init](#) )(void const \*settings)  
*Initializes the protocol module.*
- void(\* [Terminate](#) )(void)  
*Terminates the protocol module.*
- bool(\* [Start](#) )(void)  
*Starts the firmware update session. This is where the connection with the target is made and the bootloader on the target is activated.*
- void(\* [Stop](#) )(void)  
*Stops the firmware update. This is where the bootloader starts the user program on the target if a valid one is present. After this the connection with the target is severed.*
- bool(\* [ClearMemory](#) )(uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len)  
*Requests the bootloader to erase the specified range of memory on the target. The bootloader aligns this range to hardware specified erase blocks.*
- bool(\* [WriteData](#) )(uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t const \*data)  
*Requests the bootloader to program the specified data to memory. In case of non-volatile memory, the application needs to make sure the memory range was erased beforehand.*
- bool(\* [ReadData](#) )(uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t \*data)  
*Request the bootloader to upload the specified range of memory. The data is stored in the data byte array to which the pointer was specified.*

### 6.11.1 Detailed Description

Session communication protocol interface.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [session.h](#)

## 6.12 tSocketCanThreadCtrl Struct Reference

Groups data for thread control.

### Data Fields

- bool [terminate](#)
- bool [terminated](#)

### 6.12.1 Detailed Description

Groups data for thread control.

### 6.12.2 Field Documentation

#### 6.12.2.1 terminate

`bool terminate`

flag to request thread termination.

Referenced by `SocketCanEventThread()`, `SocketCanStartEventThread()`, and `SocketCanStopEventThread()`.

#### 6.12.2.2 terminated

`bool terminated`

handshake flag.

Referenced by `SocketCanEventThread()`, `SocketCanStartEventThread()`, and `SocketCanStopEventThread()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

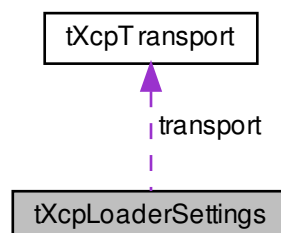
- [socketcan.c](#)

## 6.13 tXcpLoaderSettings Struct Reference

XCP protocol specific settings.

```
#include <xcploader.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for tXcpLoaderSettings:



## Data Fields

- uint16\_t [timeoutT1](#)  
*Command response timeout in milliseconds.*
- uint16\_t [timeoutT3](#)  
*Start programming timeout in milliseconds.*
- uint16\_t [timeoutT4](#)  
*Erase memory timeout in milliseconds.*
- uint16\_t [timeoutT5](#)  
*Program memory and reset timeout in milliseconds.*
- uint16\_t [timeoutT6](#)  
*Connect response timeout in milliseconds.*
- uint16\_t [timeoutT7](#)  
*Busy wait timer timeout in milliseconds.*
- uint8\_t [connectMode](#)  
*Connection mode used in the XCP connect command.*
- char const \* [seedKeyFile](#)  
*Seed/key algorithm library filename.*
- [tXcpTransport](#) const \* [transport](#)  
*Pointer to the transport layer to use during protocol communications.*
- void const \* [transportSettings](#)  
*Pointer to the settings for the transport layer.*

### 6.13.1 Detailed Description

XCP protocol specific settings.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [xcploader.h](#)

## 6.14 tXcpTpCanSettings Struct Reference

Layout of structure with settings specific to the XCP transport layer module for CAN.

```
#include <xcptpcan.h>
```

## Data Fields

- char const \* [device](#)
- uint32\_t [channel](#)
- uint32\_t [baudrate](#)
- uint32\_t [transmitId](#)
- uint32\_t [receiveld](#)
- bool [useExtended](#)

### 6.14.1 Detailed Description

Layout of structure with settings specific to the XCP transport layer module for CAN.

### 6.14.2 Field Documentation

#### 6.14.2.1 baudrate

```
uint32_t baudrate
```

Communication speed in bits/sec.

Referenced by XcpTpCanInit(), and XcpTpCanTerminate().

#### 6.14.2.2 channel

```
uint32_t channel
```

Channel on the device to use.

Referenced by XcpTpCanInit(), and XcpTpCanTerminate().

#### 6.14.2.3 device

```
char const* device
```

Device name such as can0, peak\_pcanusb, etc.

Referenced by XcpTpCanInit(), and XcpTpCanTerminate().

#### 6.14.2.4 receiveId

```
uint32_t receiveId
```

Receive CAN identifier.

Referenced by XcpTpCanEventMessageReceived(), XcpTpCanInit(), and XcpTpCanTerminate().

#### 6.14.2.5 transmitId

```
uint32_t transmitId
```

Transmit CAN identifier.

Referenced by XcpTpCanInit(), XcpTpCanSendPacket(), and XcpTpCanTerminate().

#### 6.14.2.6 useExtended

```
bool useExtended
```

Boolean to configure 29-bit CAN identifiers.

Referenced by XcpTpCanEventMessageReceived(), XcpTpCanInit(), XcpTpCanSendPacket(), and XcpTpCanTerminate().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [xcpnpcan.h](#)

## 6.15 tXcpTpNetSettings Struct Reference

Layout of structure with settings specific to the XCP transport layer module for TCP/IP.

```
#include <xcptpnet.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char const \* [address](#)
- uint16\_t [port](#)

#### 6.15.1 Detailed Description

Layout of structure with settings specific to the XCP transport layer module for TCP/IP.

#### 6.15.2 Field Documentation



#### 6.15.2.1 address

```
char const* address
```

Target IP-address or hostname on the network.

Referenced by `XcpTpNetConnect()`, `XcpTpNetInit()`, and `XcpTpNetTerminate()`.

#### 6.15.2.2 port

```
uint16_t port
```

TCP port to use.

Referenced by `XcpTpNetConnect()`, `XcpTpNetInit()`, and `XcpTpNetTerminate()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [xcptpnet.h](#)

## 6.16 tXcpTpUartSettings Struct Reference

Layout of structure with settings specific to the XCP transport layer module for UART.

```
#include <xcptpuart.h>
```

### Data Fields

- char const \* [portname](#)
- uint32\_t [baudrate](#)

### 6.16.1 Detailed Description

Layout of structure with settings specific to the XCP transport layer module for UART.

### 6.16.2 Field Documentation

#### 6.16.2.1 baudrate

```
uint32_t baudrate
```

Communication speed in bits/sec.

Referenced by `XcpTpUartConnect()`, `XcpTpUartInit()`, and `XcpTpUartTerminate()`.

### 6.16.2.2 portname

```
char const* portname
```

Interface port name, i.e. /dev/ttyUSB0.

Referenced by XcpTpUartConnect(), XcpTpUartInit(), and XcpTpUartTerminate().

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [xcptpuart.h](#)

## 6.17 tXcpTransport Struct Reference

XCP transport layer.

```
#include <xcploader.h>
```

### Data Fields

- void(\* [Init](#) )(void const \*settings)  
*Initialization of the XCP transport layer.*
- void(\* [Terminate](#) )(void)  
*Termination the XCP transport layer.*
- bool(\* [Connect](#) )(void)  
*Connects the XCP transport layer.*
- void(\* [Disconnect](#) )(void)  
*Disconnects the XCP transport layer.*
- bool(\* [SendPacket](#) )(tXcpTransportPacket const \*txPacket, tXcpTransportPacket \*rxPacket, uint16\_t timeout)  
*Sends an XCP packet and waits for the response to come back.*

### 6.17.1 Detailed Description

XCP transport layer.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [xcploader.h](#)

## 6.18 tXcpTransportPacket Struct Reference

XCP transport layer packet type.

```
#include <xcploader.h>
```

## Data Fields

- `uint8_t data` [[XCPLOADER\\_PACKET\\_SIZE\\_MAX](#)]
- `uint8_t len`

### 6.18.1 Detailed Description

XCP transport layer packet type.

### 6.18.2 Field Documentation

#### 6.18.2.1 data

```
uint8_t data[XCPLOADER_PACKET_SIZE_MAX]
```

Packet data.

Referenced by `XcpLoaderSendCmdConnect()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdGetSeed()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdGetStatus()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdProgram()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramClear()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramMax()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramReset()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramStart()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdSetMta()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdUnlock()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdUpload()`, `XcpTpCanSendPacket()`, `XcpTpNetSendPacket()`, `XcpTpUartSendPacket()`, and `XcpTpUsbSendPacket()`.

#### 6.18.2.2 len

```
uint8_t len
```

Packet length.

Referenced by `XcpLoaderSendCmdConnect()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdGetSeed()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdGetStatus()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdProgram()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramClear()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramMax()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramReset()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramStart()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdSetMta()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdUnlock()`, `XcpLoaderSendCmdUpload()`, `XcpTpCanSendPacket()`, `XcpTpNetSendPacket()`, `XcpTpUartSendPacket()`, and `XcpTpUsbSendPacket()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [xcploader.h](#)



## Chapter 7

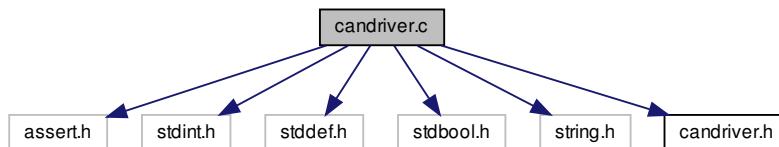
# File Documentation

### 7.1 candriver.c File Reference

Generic CAN driver source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "candriver.h"
```

Include dependency graph for candriver.c:



### Functions

- void `CanInit` (`tCanSettings` const \*settings)  
*Initializes the CAN module. Typically called once at program startup.*
- void `CanTerminate` (void)  
*Terminates the CAN module. Typically called once at program cleanup.*
- bool `CanConnect` (void)  
*Connects the CAN module.*
- void `CanDisconnect` (void)  
*Disconnects the CAN module.*
- bool `CanIsConnected` (void)  
*Obtains the connection state of the CAN module.*
- bool `CanTransmit` (`tCanMsg` const \*msg)  
*Submits a message for transmission on the CAN bus.*
- bool `CanIsBusError` (void)  
*Checks if a bus off or bus heavy situation occurred.*
- void `CanRegisterEvents` (`tCanEvents` const \*events)  
*Registers the event callback functions that should be called by the CAN module.*

## Variables

- static `tCanInterface` const \* `canIfPtr`  
*Pointer to the CAN interface that is linked.*
- static bool `canConnected`  
*Flag to store the connection status.*

### 7.1.1 Detailed Description

Generic CAN driver source file.

### 7.1.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.1.2.1 CanConnect()

```
bool CanConnect (  
    void )
```

Connects the CAN module.

#### Returns

True if connected, false otherwise.

Referenced by `XcpTpCanConnect()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.1.2.2 CanInit()

```
void CanInit (  
    tCanSettings const * settings )
```

Initializes the CAN module. Typically called once at program startup.

**Parameters**

|                 |                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>settings</i> | Pointer to the CAN module settings. |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|

Referenced by XcpTpCanInit().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.1.2.3 CanIsBusError()**

```
bool CanIsBusError (
    void )
```

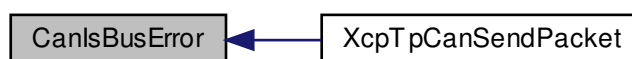
Checks if a bus off or bus heavy situation occurred.

**Returns**

True if a bus error situation was detected, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpCanSendPacket().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.1.2.4 CanIsConnected()

```
bool CanIsConnected (
    void )
```

Obtains the connection state of the CAN module.

##### Returns

True if connected, false otherwise.

#### 7.1.2.5 CanRegisterEvents()

```
void CanRegisterEvents (
    tCanEvents const * events )
```

Registers the event callback functions that should be called by the CAN module.

##### Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>events</i> | Pointer to structure with event callback function pointers. |
|---------------|---|

Referenced by XcpTpCanInit().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.1.2.6 CanTransmit()

```
bool CanTransmit (
    tCanMsg const * msg )
```

Submits a message for transmission on the CAN bus.

##### Parameters

|            |                                   |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>msg</i> | Pointer to CAN message structure. |
|------------|-----------------------------------|

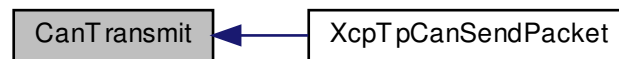


**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpCanSendPacket().

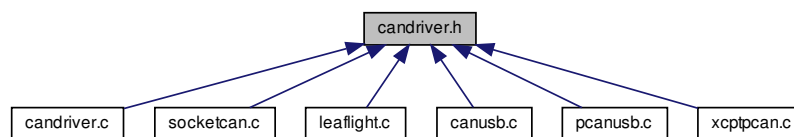
Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.2 candriver.h File Reference

Generic CAN driver header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Data Structures

- struct [tCanMsg](#)

Layout of a CAN message. Note that [CAN\\_MSG\\_EXT\\_ID\\_MASK](#) can be used to configure the CAN message identifier as 29-bit extended.

- struct [tCanSettings](#)

Type to group of CAN interface related settings. The device name specifies the name of the CAN interface device. For some CAN interfaces this is don't care, but for other absolutely necessar, for example Linux SocketCAN. The channel specifies the channel on the CAN interface, in case it has multiple CAN channels. The baudrate specifies the communication speed on the CAN network. The code and mask values configure the message reception acceptance filter. A mask bit value of 0 means don't care. The code part of the filter determines what bit values to match in the received message identifier. Example 1: Receive all CAN identifiers .code = 0x00000000 .mask = 0x00000000 Example 2: Receive only CAN identifier 0x124 (11-bit or 29-bit) .code = 0x00000124 .mask = 0x1ffffff Example 3: Receive only CAN identifier 0x124 (11-bit) .code = 0x00000124 .mask = 0x9ffffff Example 4: Receive only CAN identifier 0x124 (29-bit) .code = 0x80000124 .mask = 0x9ffffff.

- struct [tCanEvents](#)

Structure with CAN event callback functions.

- struct [tCanInterface](#)

CAN interface type.

## Macros

- `#define CAN_MSG_MAX_LEN (8u)`  
*Maximum number of data bytes in a CAN message.*
- `#define CAN_MSG_EXT_ID_MASK (0x80000000u)`

## Enumerations

- enum `tCanBaudrate` {  
`CAN_BR10K = 0, CAN_BR20K = 1, CAN_BR50K = 2, CAN_BR100K = 3,`  
`CAN_BR125K = 4, CAN_BR250K = 5, CAN_BR500K = 6, CAN_BR800K = 7,`  
`CAN_BR1M = 8 }`  
*Enumeration of the supported baudrates.*

## Functions

- void `CanInit` (`tCanSettings` const \*settings)  
*Initializes the CAN module. Typically called once at program startup.*
- void `CanTerminate` (void)  
*Terminates the CAN module. Typically called once at program cleanup.*
- bool `CanConnect` (void)  
*Connects the CAN module.*
- void `CanDisconnect` (void)  
*Disconnects the CAN module.*
- bool `CanIsConnected` (void)  
*Obtains the connection state of the CAN module.*
- bool `CanTransmit` (`tCanMsg` const \*msg)  
*Submits a message for transmission on the CAN bus.*
- bool `CanIsBusError` (void)  
*Checks if a bus off or bus heavy situation occurred.*
- void `CanRegisterEvents` (`tCanEvents` const \*events)  
*Registers the event callback functions that should be called by the CAN module.*

### 7.2.1 Detailed Description

Generic CAN driver header file.

### 7.2.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 7.2.2.1 CAN\_MSG\_EXT\_ID\_MASK

```
#define CAN_MSG_EXT_ID_MASK (0x80000000u)
```

Bit mask that configures a CAN message identifier as 29-bit extended as opposed to 11-bit standard. Whenever this bit is set in the CAN identifier field of `tCanMsg`, then the CAN identifier is configured for 29-bit CAN extended.

Referenced by `CanUsbLibReceiveCallback()`, `CanUsbOpenChannel()`, `CanUsbTransmit()`, `LeafLightConnect()`, `LeafLightReceptionThread()`, `LeafLightTransmit()`, `PCanUsbConnect()`, `PCanUsbReceptionThread()`, `PCanUsbTransmit()`, `SocketCanConnect()`, `SocketCanEventThread()`, `SocketCanTransmit()`, `XcpTpCanEventMessageReceived()`, `XcpTpCanInit()`, and `XcpTpCanSendPacket()`.

## 7.2.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 7.2.3.1 tCanBaudrate

enum [tCanBaudrate](#)

Enumeration of the supported baudrates.

#### Enumerator

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| CAN_BR10K  | 10 kbits/sec  |
| CAN_BR20K  | 20 kbits/sec  |
| CAN_BR50K  | 50 kbits/sec  |
| CAN_BR100K | 100 kbits/sec |
| CAN_BR125K | 125 kbits/sec |
| CAN_BR250K | 250 kbits/sec |
| CAN_BR500K | 500 kbits/sec |
| CAN_BR800K | 800 kbits/sec |
| CAN_BR1M   | 1 Mbits/sec   |

## 7.2.4 Function Documentation

### 7.2.4.1 CanConnect()

```
bool CanConnect (
    void )
```

Connects the CAN module.

#### Returns

True if connected, false otherwise.

Referenced by [XcpTpCanConnect\(\)](#).

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.2.4.2 CanInit()

```
void CanInit (
    tCanSettings const * settings )
```

Initializes the CAN module. Typically called once at program startup.

##### Parameters

|                 |                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>settings</i> | Pointer to the CAN module settings. |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|

Referenced by XcpTpCanInit().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.2.4.3 CanIsBusError()

```
bool CanIsBusError (
    void )
```

Checks if a bus off or bus heavy situation occurred.

##### Returns

True if a bus error situation was detected, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpCanSendPacket().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.2.4.4 CanIsConnected()

```
bool CanIsConnected (
    void )
```

Obtains the connection state of the CAN module.

##### Returns

True if connected, false otherwise.

#### 7.2.4.5 CanRegisterEvents()

```
void CanRegisterEvents (
    tCanEvents const * events )
```

Registers the event callback functions that should be called by the CAN module.

##### Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>events</i> | Pointer to structure with event callback function pointers. |
|---------------|---|

Referenced by XcpTpCanInit().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.2.4.6 CanTransmit()

```
bool CanTransmit (
    tCanMsg const * msg )
```

Submits a message for transmission on the CAN bus.

##### Parameters

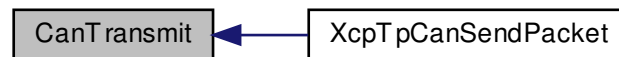
|            |                                   |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>msg</i> | Pointer to CAN message structure. |
|------------|-----------------------------------|

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpCanSendPacket().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.3 canusb.c File Reference

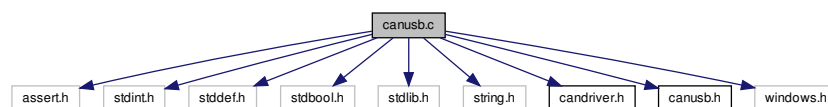
Lawicel CANUSB interface source file.

```

#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "candriver.h"
#include "canusb.h"
#include <windows.h>
#include "lawicel_can.h"

```

Include dependency graph for canusb.c:

**Functions**

- static void `CanUsbInit` (`tCanSettings` const \*settings)  
*Initializes the CAN interface.*
- static void `CanUsbTerminate` (void)  
*Terminates the CAN interface.*
- static bool `CanUsbConnect` (void)  
*Connects the CAN interface.*
- static void `CanUsbDisconnect` (void)  
*Disconnects the CAN interface.*

- static bool [CanUsbTransmit](#) (tCanMsg const \*msg)  
*Submits a message for transmission on the CAN bus.*
- static bool [CanUsbIsBusError](#) (void)  
*Checks if a bus off or bus heavy situation occurred.*
- static void [CanUsbRegisterEvents](#) (tCanEvents const \*events)  
*Registers the event callback functions that should be called by the CAN interface.*
- static bool [CanUsbOpenChannel](#) (void)  
*Opens the CAN channel. Note that the opening of the CAN channel takes a long time in the Lawicel CANUSB API, therefore this is not done in [CanUsbConnect\(\)](#) for this CAN interface.*
- static bool [CanUsbCloseChannel](#) (void)  
*Closes the CAN channel. Note that the closing of the CAN channel takes a long time in the Lawicel CANUSB API, therefore this is not done in [CanUsbDisconnect\(\)](#) for this CAN interface.*
- static void [CanUsbLibLoadDll](#) (void)  
*Loads the Lawicel CANUSBDriver DLL and initializes the API function pointers.*
- static void [CanUsbLibUnloadDll](#) (void)  
*Unloads the Lawicel CANUSBDriver DLL and resets the API function pointers.*
- static void \_\_stdcall [CanUsbLibReceiveCallback](#) (CANMsg const \*pMsg)  
*Callback function that gets called by the Lawicel CANUSB API each time a CAN message was received.*
- static CANHANDLE [CanUsbLibFuncOpen](#) (LPCSTR szID, LPCSTR szBtrRate, uint32\_t acceptance\_code, uint32\_t acceptance\_mask, uint32\_t flags)  
*Open a channel to a physical CAN interface.*
- static int32\_t [CanUsbLibFuncClose](#) (CANHANDLE h)  
*Close channel with handle h.*
- static int32\_t [CanUsbLibFuncWrite](#) (CANHANDLE h, CANMsg \*msg)  
*Write message to channel with handle h.*
- static int32\_t [CanUsbLibFuncStatus](#) (CANHANDLE h)  
*Get Adapter status for channel with handle h.*
- static int32\_t [CanUsbLibFuncSetReceiveCallBack](#) (CANHANDLE h, LPFNDLL\_RECEIVE\_CALLBACK fn)  
*With this method one can define a function that will receive all incoming messages.*
- tCanInterface const \* [CanUsbGetInterface](#) (void)  
*Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.*

## Variables

- static const tCanInterface [canUsbInterface](#)  
*CAN interface structure filled with Lawicel CANUSB specifics.*
- static tCanSettings [canUsbSettings](#)  
*The settings to use in this CAN interface.*
- static tCanEvents \* [canUsbEventsList](#)  
*List with callback functions that this driver should use.*
- static uint32\_t [canUsbEventsEntries](#)  
*Total number of event entries into the [canUsbEventsList](#) list.*
- static HINSTANCE [canUsbDllHandle](#)  
*Handle to the Lawicel CANUSB dynamic link library.*
- static CANHANDLE [canUsbCanHandle](#)  
*Handle to the CAN channel.*
- static tCanUsbLibFuncOpen [canUsbLibFuncOpenPtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the Lawicel CANUSB canusb\_Open function.*
- static tCanUsbLibFuncClose [canUsbLibFuncClosePtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the Lawicel CANUSB canusb\_Close function.*

- static tCanUsbLibFuncWrite [canUsbLibFuncWritePtr](#)  
Function pointer to the Lawicel CANUSB canusb\_Write function.
- static tCanUsbLibFuncStatus [canUsbLibFuncStatusPtr](#)  
Function pointer to the Lawicel CANUSB canusb\_Status function.
- static tCanUsbLibFuncSetReceiveCallBack [canUsbLibFuncSetReceiveCallBackPtr](#)  
Function pointer to the Lawicel CANUSB canusb\_setReceiveCallBack function.

### 7.3.1 Detailed Description

Lawicel CANUSB interface source file.

### 7.3.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.3.2.1 CanUsbCloseChannel()

```
static bool CanUsbCloseChannel (
    void ) [static]
```

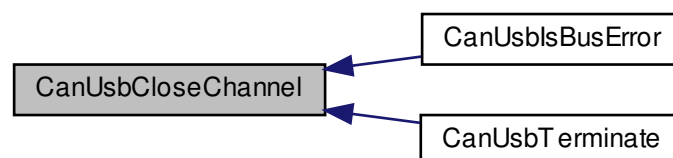
Closes the CAN channel. Note that the closing of the CAN channel takes a long time in the Lawicel CANUSB API, therefore this is not done in [CanUsbDisconnect\(\)](#) for this CAN interface.

#### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by [CanUsbIsBusError\(\)](#), and [CanUsbTerminate\(\)](#).

Here is the caller graph for this function:





### 7.3.2.2 CanUsbConnect()

```
static bool CanUsbConnect (
    void ) [static]
```

Connects the CAN interface.

#### Returns

True if connected, false otherwise.

### 7.3.2.3 CanUsbGetInterface()

```
tCanInterface const* CanUsbGetInterface (
    void )
```

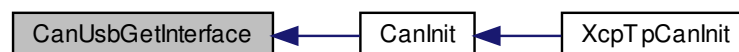
Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.

#### Returns

Pointer to CAN interface structure.

Referenced by CanInit().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.3.2.4 CanUsbInit()

```
static void CanUsbInit (
    tCanSettings const * settings ) [static]
```

Initializes the CAN interface.

#### Parameters

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>settings</i> | Pointer to the CAN interface settings. |
|-----------------|--|

### 7.3.2.5 CanUsblsBusError()

```
static bool CanUsbIsBusError (  
    void ) [static]
```

Checks if a bus off or bus heavy situation occurred.

#### Returns

True if a bus error situation was detected, false otherwise.

### 7.3.2.6 CanUsbLibFuncClose()

```
static int32_t CanUsbLibFuncClose (  
    CANHANDLE h ) [static]
```

Close channel with handle h.

#### Parameters

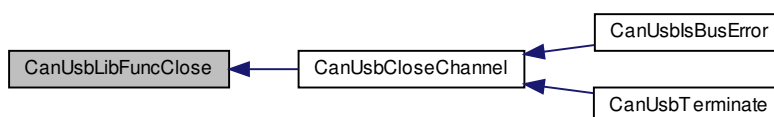
|          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| <i>h</i> | Handle to the opened device. |
|----------|------------------------------|

#### Returns

> 0 if successful, ERROR\_CANUSB\_xxx (<= 0) otherwise.

Referenced by CanUsbCloseChannel().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.3.2.7 CanUsbLibFuncOpen()

```
static CANHANDLE CanUsbLibFuncOpen (
    LPCSTR szID,
    LPCSTR szBtrrate,
    uint32_t acceptance_code,
    uint32_t acceptance_mask,
    uint32_t flags ) [static]
```

Open a channel to a physical CAN interface.

## Parameters

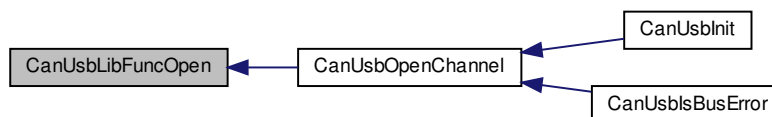
|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <i>szID</i>            | Serial number for adapter or NULL to open the first found.   |
| <i>szBtrrate</i>       | "10", "20", "50", "100", "250", "500", "800" or "1000" (kbps) or as a btr pair. btr0:btr1 pair ex. "0x03:0x1c" can be used to set a custom baudrate. |
| <i>acceptance_code</i> | Set to CANUSB_ACCEPTANCE_CODE_ALL to get all messages or another code to filter messages.  |
| <i>acceptance_mask</i> | Set to CANUSB_ACCEPTANCE_MASK_ALL to get all messages or another code to filter messages.  |
| <i>flags</i>           | Optional flags CANUSB_FLAG_XXX.  |

## Returns

Handle to device if open was successful or zero on failure.

Referenced by CanUsbOpenChannel().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.3.2.8 CanUsbLibFuncSetReceiveCallBack()

```
static int32_t CanUsbLibFuncSetReceiveCallBack (
    CANHANDLE h,
    LPFNDLL_RECEIVE_CALLBACK fn ) [static]
```

With this method one can define a function that will receive all incoming messages.

**Parameters**

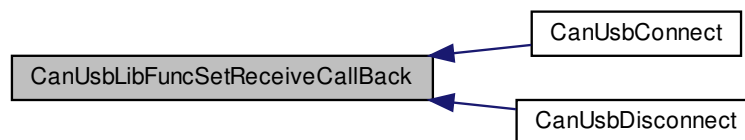
|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| <i>h</i>  | Handle to the opened device.                                    |
| <i>fn</i> | Pointer to the callback function to set. NULL removes it again. |

**Returns**

> 0 if successful, ERROR\_CANUSB\_xxx (<= 0) otherwise.

Referenced by CanUsbConnect(), and CanUsbDisconnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.3.2.9 CanUsbLibFuncStatus()**

```
static int32_t CanUsbLibFuncStatus (  
    CANHANDLE h ) [static]
```

Get Adapter status for channel with handle h.

**Parameters**

|          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| <i>h</i> | Handle to the opened device. |
|----------|------------------------------|

**Returns**

CANSTATUS\_xxx if status info is set, 0 otherwise.

Referenced by CanUsblsBusError().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.3.2.10 CanUsbLibFuncWrite()**

```
static int32_t CanUsbLibFuncWrite (  
    CANHANDLE h,  
    CANMsg * msg ) [static]
```

Write message to channel with handle h.

**Parameters**

|            |                              |
|------------|------------------------------|
| <i>h</i>   | Handle to the opened device. |
| <i>msg</i> | CAN message to send.         |

**Returns**

> 0 if successful, ERROR\_CANUSB\_xxx (<= 0) otherwise.

Referenced by CanUsbTransmit().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.3.2.11 CanUsbLibReceiveCallback()

```
static void __stdcall CanUsbLibReceiveCallback (
    CANMsg const * pMsg ) [static]
```

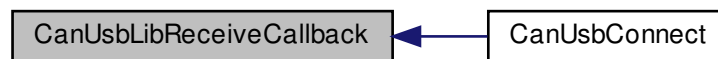
Callback function that gets called by the Lawicel CANUSB API each time a CAN message was received.

#### Parameters

|             |                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>pMsg</i> | Pointer to the received CAN message. |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|

Referenced by CanUsbConnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.3.2.12 CanUsbOpenChannel()

```
static bool CanUsbOpenChannel (
    void ) [static]
```

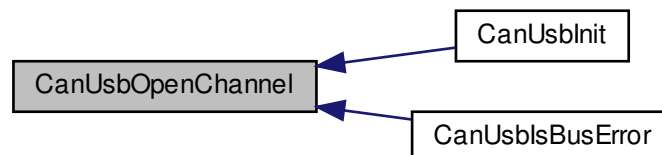
Opens the CAN channel. Note that the opening of the CAN channel takes a long time in the Lawicel CANUSB API, therefore this is not done in [CanUsbConnect\(\)](#) for this CAN interface.

#### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by CanUsbInit(), and CanUsbIsBusError().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.3.2.13 CanUsbRegisterEvents()

```
static void CanUsbRegisterEvents (
    tCanEvents const * events ) [static]
```

Registers the event callback functions that should be called by the CAN interface.

#### Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>events</i> | Pointer to structure with event callback function pointers. |
|---------------|---|

### 7.3.2.14 CanUsbTransmit()

```
static bool CanUsbTransmit (
    tCanMsg const * msg ) [static]
```

Submits a message for transmission on the CAN bus.

#### Parameters

|            |                                   |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>msg</i> | Pointer to CAN message structure. |
|------------|-----------------------------------|

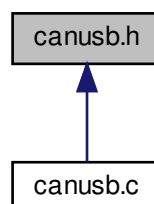
#### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

## 7.4 canusb.h File Reference

Lawicel CANUSB interface header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- `tCanInterface` const\* `CanUsbGetInterface` (void)

*Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.*

### 7.4.1 Detailed Description

Lawicel CANUSB interface header file.

### 7.4.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.4.2.1 CanUsbGetInterface()

```
tCanInterface const* CanUsbGetInterface (  
    void )
```

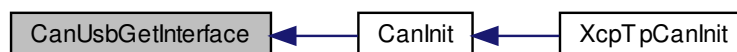
Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.

#### Returns

Pointer to CAN interface structure.

Referenced by CanInit().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



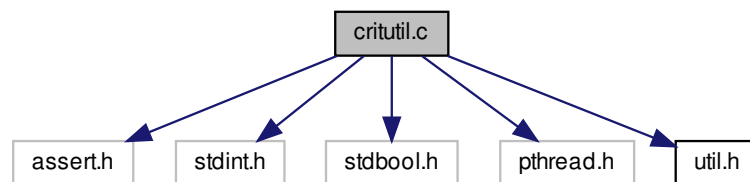


## 7.5 critutil.c File Reference

Critical section utility source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include "util.h"
```

Include dependency graph for linux/critutil.c:



### Functions

- void [UtilCriticalSectionInit](#) (void)  
*Initializes the critical section module. Should be called before the Enter/Exit functions are used. It is okay to call this initialization multiple times from different modules.*
- void [UtilCriticalSectionTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the critical section module. Should be called once critical sections are no longer needed. Typically called from another module's termination function that also initialized it. It is okay to call this termination multiple times from different modules.*
- void [UtilCriticalSectionEnter](#) (void)  
*Enters a critical section. The functions UtilCriticalSectionEnter and UtilCriticalSectionExit should always be used in a pair.*
- void [UtilCriticalSectionExit](#) (void)  
*Leaves a critical section. The functions UtilCriticalSectionEnter and UtilCriticalSectionExit should always be used in a pair.*

### Variables

- static volatile bool [criticalSectionInitialized](#) = false  
*Flag to determine if the critical section object was already initialized.*
- static volatile pthread\_mutex\_t [mtxCritSect](#)  
*Critical section object.*

#### 7.5.1 Detailed Description

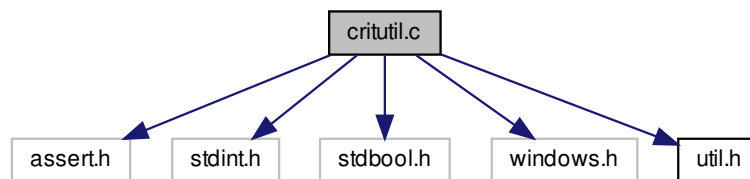
Critical section utility source file.

## 7.6 critutil.c File Reference

Critical section utility source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include "util.h"
```

Include dependency graph for windows/critutil.c:



### Functions

- void [UtilCriticalSectionInit](#) (void)  
*Initializes the critical section module. Should be called before the Enter/Exit functions are used. It is okay to call this initialization multiple times from different modules.*
- void [UtilCriticalSectionTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the critical section module. Should be called once critical sections are no longer needed. Typically called from another module's termination function that also initialized it. It is okay to call this termination multiple times from different modules.*
- void [UtilCriticalSectionEnter](#) (void)  
*Enters a critical section. The functions [UtilCriticalSectionEnter](#) and [UtilCriticalSectionExit](#) should always be used in a pair.*
- void [UtilCriticalSectionExit](#) (void)  
*Leaves a critical section. The functions [UtilCriticalSectionEnter](#) and [UtilCriticalSectionExit](#) should always be used in a pair.*

### Variables

- static volatile bool [criticalSectionInitialized](#) = false  
*Flag to determine if the critical section object was already initialized.*
- static CRITICAL\_SECTION [criticalSection](#)  
*Critical section object.*

#### 7.6.1 Detailed Description

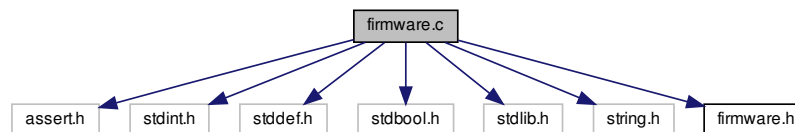
Critical section utility source file.

## 7.7 firmware.c File Reference

Firmware data module source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "firmware.h"
```

Include dependency graph for firmware.c:



### Functions

- static void [FirmwareCreateSegment](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t const \*data)  
*Creates and adds a new segment to the linked list. It allocates memory for the segment data and copies the data to it.*
- static void [FirmwareDeleteSegment](#) (tFirmwareSegment const \*segment)  
*Deletes the specified segment from the linked list and handles the release of the segment's allocated memory.*
- static void [FirmwareTrimSegment](#) (tFirmwareSegment const \*segment, uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len)  
*Removes the specified data range (address to address + len) from the segment. If it overlaps the entire segment, the segment will be deleted. Otherwise, the segment will be trimmed and, if needed, split into multiple segments.*
- static void [FirmwareSortSegments](#) (void)  
*Helper function to sort the segments in the linked list in order of ascending base address. It uses a bubble sort algorithm.*
- static void [FirmwareMergeSegments](#) (void)  
*Helper function to merge the segments in the linked list. When the firmware data in two adjacent segments also holds an adjacent range, then the firmware data from both segments are combined into one new one. Note that this function only works properly if the segments are already ordered. For this reason, the segments are explicitly sorted at the start.*
- static uint32\_t [FirmwareGetFirstAddress](#) (void)  
*Helper function to obtain the first memory address of the firmware data that is present in the linked list with segments.*
- static uint32\_t [FirmwareGetLastAddress](#) (void)  
*Helper function to obtain the last memory address of the firmware data that is present in the linked list with segments.*
- void [FirmwareInit](#) (tFirmwareParser const \*parser)  
*Initializes the module.*
- void [FirmwareTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the module.*
- bool [FirmwareLoadFromFile](#) (char const \*firmwareFile, uint32\_t addressOffset)  
*Uses the linked parser to load the firmware data from the specified file into the linked list of segments.*
- bool [FirmwareSaveToFile](#) (char const \*firmwareFile)  
*Uses the linked parser to save the data stored in the segments of the linked list to the specified file.*

- `uint32_t FirmwareGetSegmentCount` (void)  
*Obtains the total number of segments in the linked list with firmware data.*
- `tFirmwareSegment * FirmwareGetSegment` (uint32\_t segmentIdx)  
*Obtains the segment as the specified index from the linked list with firmware data.*
- `bool FirmwareAddData` (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t const \*data)  
*Adds data to the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. If the data overlaps with already existing data, the existing data gets overwritten. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or a new segment gets created, if necessary.*
- `bool FirmwareRemoveData` (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len)  
*Removes data from the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or removed, if necessary. Note that it is safe to assume in this function that the segments are already ordered in the linked list by ascending base memory address.*
- `void FirmwareClearData` (void)  
*Clears all data and segments that are currently present in the linked list.*

## Variables

- `static tFirmwareParser const * parserPtr`  
*Pointer to the firmware parser that is linked.*
- `static tFirmwareSegment * segmentList`  
*Linked list with firmware segments.*

## 7.7.1 Detailed Description

Firmware data module source file.

## 7.7.2 Function Documentation

### 7.7.2.1 FirmwareAddData()

```
bool FirmwareAddData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * data )
```

Adds data to the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. If the data overlaps with already existing data, the existing data gets overwritten. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or a new segment gets created, if necessary.

#### Parameters

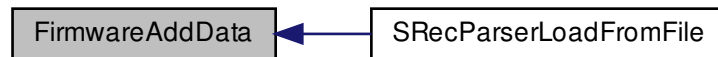
|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | Base address of the firmware data.                     |
| <i>len</i>     | Number of bytes to add.                                |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to array with data bytes that should be added. |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by SRecParserLoadFromFile().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.7.2.2 FirmwareCreateSegment()**

```

static void FirmwareCreateSegment (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * data ) [static]
  
```

Creates and adds a new segment to the linked list. It allocates memory for the segment data and copies the data to it.

**Parameters**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | Base address of the firmware data.                   |
| <i>len</i>     | Number of bytes to add to the new segment.           |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to the byte array with data for the segment. |

Referenced by FirmwareAddData(), and FirmwareTrimSegment().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.7.2.3 FirmwareDeleteSegment()**

```

static void FirmwareDeleteSegment (
    tFirmwareSegment const * segment ) [static]
  
```

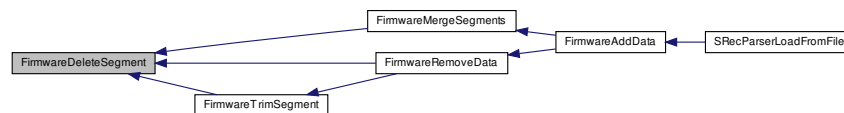
Deletes the specified segment from the linked list and handles the release of the segment's allocated memory.

## Parameters

|                |                         |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| <i>segment</i> | Pointer to the segment. |
|----------------|-------------------------|

Referenced by FirmwareMergeSegments(), FirmwareRemoveData(), and FirmwareTrimSegment().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.7.2.4 FirmwareGetFirstAddress()

```
static uint32_t FirmwareGetFirstAddress (
    void ) [static]
```

Helper function to obtain the first memory address of the firmware data that is present in the linked list with segments.

## Returns

The first memory address.

Referenced by FirmwareRemoveData().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.7.2.5 FirmwareGetLastAddress()

```
static uint32_t FirmwareGetLastAddress (
    void ) [static]
```

Helper function to obtain the last memory address of the firmware data that is present in the linked list with segments.

#### Returns

The last memory address.

Referenced by FirmwareRemoveData().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.7.2.6 FirmwareGetSegment()

```
tFirmwareSegment* FirmwareGetSegment (
    uint32_t segmentIdx )
```

Obtains the segment as the specified index from the linked list with firmware data.

#### Parameters

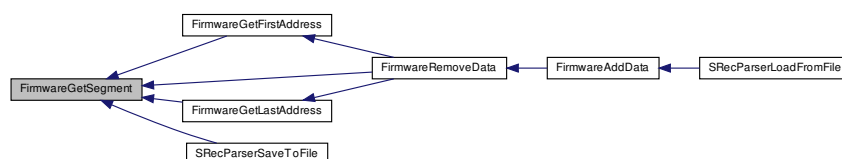
|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>segmentIdx</i> | The segment index. It should be a value greater or equal to zero and smaller than the value returned by <a href="#">FirmwareGetSegmentCount</a> . |
|-------------------|---|

#### Returns

The segment if successful, NULL otherwise.

Referenced by FirmwareGetFirstAddress(), FirmwareGetLastAddress(), FirmwareRemoveData(), and SRecParserSaveToFile().

Here is the caller graph for this function:





### 7.7.2.7 FirmwareGetSegmentCount()

```
uint32_t FirmwareGetSegmentCount (
    void )
```

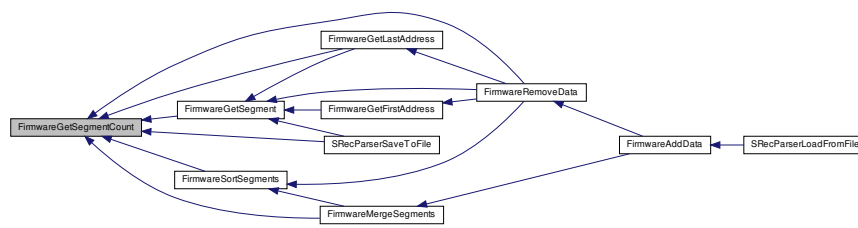
Obtains the total number of segments in the linked list with firmware data.

#### Returns

Total number of segments.

Referenced by `FirmwareGetLastAddress()`, `FirmwareGetSegment()`, `FirmwareMergeSegments()`, `FirmwareRemoveData()`, `FirmwareSortSegments()`, and `SRecParserSaveToFile()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.7.2.8 FirmwareInit()

```
void FirmwareInit (
    tFirmwareParser const * parser )
```

Initializes the module.

#### Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>parser</i> | The firmware file parser to link. It is okay to specify NULL if no file parser is needed. |
|---------------|---|

### 7.7.2.9 FirmwareLoadFromFile()

```
bool FirmwareLoadFromFile (
    char const * firmwareFile,
    uint32_t addressOffset )
```

Uses the linked parser to load the firmware data from the specified file into the linked list of segments.

**Parameters**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>firmwareFile</i>  | Filename of the firmware file to load.  |
| <i>addressOffset</i> | Optional memory address offset to add when loading the firmware data from the file. |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.7.2.10 FirmwareRemoveData()**

```
bool FirmwareRemoveData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len )
```

Removes data from the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or removed, if necessary. Note that it is safe to assume in this function that the segments are already ordered in the linked list by ascending base memory address.

**Parameters**

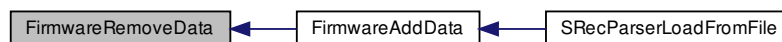
|                |                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>address</i> | Base address of the firmware data. |
| <i>len</i>     | Number of bytes to remove.         |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by FirmwareAddData().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.7.2.11 FirmwareSaveToFile()**

```
bool FirmwareSaveToFile (
    char const * firmwareFile )
```

Uses the linked parser to save the dat stored in the segments of the linked list to the specified file.

## Parameters

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>firmwareFile</i> | Filename of the firmware file to write to. |
|---------------------|--|

## Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

## 7.7.2.12 FirmwareTrimSegment()

```
static void FirmwareTrimSegment (
    tFirmwareSegment const * segment,
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len ) [static]
```

Removes the specified data range (address to address + len) from the segment. If it overlaps the entire segment, the segment will be deleted. Otherwise, the segment will be trimmed and, if needed, split into multiple segments.

## Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>segment</i> | Pointer to the segment to trim.                    |
| <i>address</i> | Start address of the data that should be removed.  |
| <i>len</i>     | Total number of data bytes that should be removed. |

Referenced by FirmwareRemoveData().

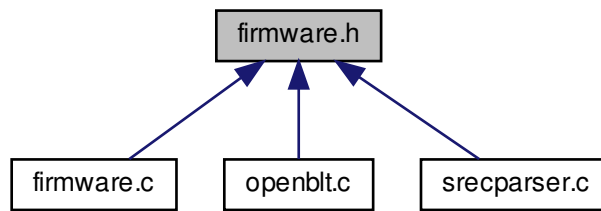
Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.8 firmware.h File Reference

Firmware data module header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [tFirmwareSegment](#)  
*Groups information together of a firmware segment, such that it can be used as a node in a linked list.*
- struct [tFirmwareParser](#)  
*Firmware file parser.*

## Functions

- void [FirmwareInit](#) ([tFirmwareParser](#) const \*parser)  
*Initializes the module.*
- void [FirmwareTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the module.*
- bool [FirmwareLoadFromFile](#) (char const \*firmwareFile, uint32\_t addressOffset)  
*Uses the linked parser to load the firmware data from the specified file into the linked list of segments.*
- bool [FirmwareSaveToFile](#) (char const \*firmwareFile)  
*Uses the linked parser to save the data stored in the segments of the linked list to the specified file.*
- uint32\_t [FirmwareGetSegmentCount](#) (void)  
*Obtains the total number of segments in the linked list with firmware data.*
- [tFirmwareSegment](#) \* [FirmwareGetSegment](#) (uint32\_t segmentIdx)  
*Obtains the segment as the specified index from the linked list with firmware data.*
- bool [FirmwareAddData](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t const \*data)  
*Adds data to the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. If the data overlaps with already existing data, the existing data gets overwritten. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or a new segment gets created, if necessary.*
- bool [FirmwareRemoveData](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len)  
*Removes data from the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or removed, if necessary. Note that it is safe to assume in this function that the segments are already ordered in the linked list by ascending base memory address.*
- void [FirmwareClearData](#) (void)  
*Clears all data and segments that are currently present in the linked list.*

### 7.8.1 Detailed Description

Firmware data module header file.

## 7.8.2 Function Documentation

### 7.8.2.1 FirmwareAddData()

```
bool FirmwareAddData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * data )
```

Adds data to the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. If the data overlaps with already existing data, the existing data gets overwritten. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or a new segment gets created, if necessary.

#### Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | Base address of the firmware data.                     |
| <i>len</i>     | Number of bytes to add.                                |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to array with data bytes that should be added. |

#### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by SRecParserLoadFromFile().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.8.2.2 FirmwareGetSegment()

```
tFirmwareSegment* FirmwareGetSegment (
    uint32_t segmentIdx )
```

Obtains the segment as the specified index from the linked list with firmware data.

**Parameters**

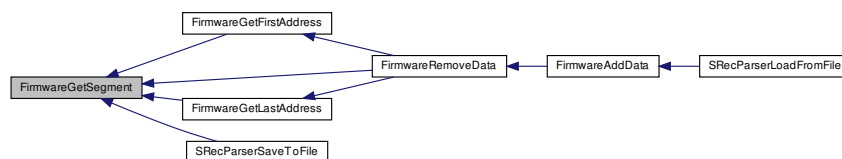
|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>segmentIdx</i> | The segment index. It should be a value greater or equal to zero and smaller than the value returned by <a href="#">FirmwareGetSegmentCount</a> . |
|-------------------|---|

**Returns**

The segment if successful, NULL otherwise.

Referenced by [FirmwareGetFirstAddress\(\)](#), [FirmwareGetLastAddress\(\)](#), [FirmwareRemoveData\(\)](#), and [SRecParserSaveToFile\(\)](#).

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.8.2.3 FirmwareGetSegmentCount()**

```
uint32_t FirmwareGetSegmentCount (
    void )
```

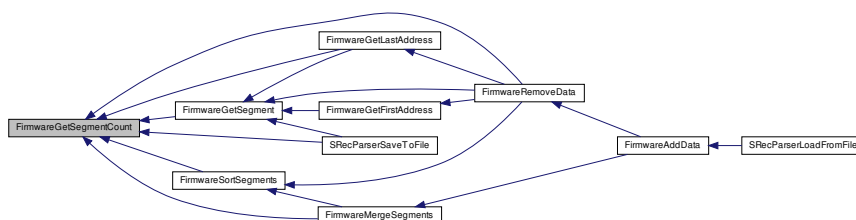
Obtains the total number of segments in the linked list with firmware data.

**Returns**

Total number of segments.

Referenced by [FirmwareGetLastAddress\(\)](#), [FirmwareGetSegment\(\)](#), [FirmwareMergeSegments\(\)](#), [FirmwareRemoveData\(\)](#), [FirmwareSortSegments\(\)](#), and [SRecParserSaveToFile\(\)](#).

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.8.2.4 FirmwareInit()**

```
void FirmwareInit (
    tFirmwareParser const * parser )
```

Initializes the module.

## Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>parser</i> | The firmware file parser to link. It is okay to specify NULL if no file parser is needed. |
|---------------|---|

## 7.8.2.5 FirmwareLoadFromFile()

```
bool FirmwareLoadFromFile (
    char const * firmwareFile,
    uint32_t addressOffset )
```

Uses the linked parser to load the firmware data from the specified file into the linked list of segments.

## Parameters

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>firmwareFile</i>  | Filename of the firmware file to load.  |
| <i>addressOffset</i> | Optional memory address offset to add when loading the firmware data from the file. |

## Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

## 7.8.2.6 FirmwareRemoveData()

```
bool FirmwareRemoveData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len )
```

Removes data from the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or removed, if necessary. Note that it is safe to assume in this function that the segments are already ordered in the linked list by ascending base memory address.

## Parameters

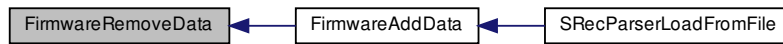
|                |                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>address</i> | Base address of the firmware data. |
| <i>len</i>     | Number of bytes to remove.         |

## Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by FirmwareAddData().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.8.2.7 FirmwareSaveToFile()

```
bool FirmwareSaveToFile (
    char const * firmwareFile )
```

Uses the linked parser to save the dat stored in the segments of the linked list to the specified file.

#### Parameters

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>firmwareFile</i> | Filename of the firmware file to write to. |
|---------------------|--|

#### Returns

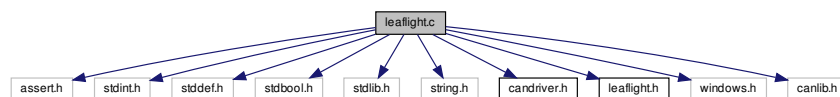
True if successful, false otherwise.

## 7.9 leaflight.c File Reference

Kvaser Leaf Light v2 interface source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "candriver.h"
#include "leaflight.h"
#include <windows.h>
#include "canlib.h"
```

Include dependency graph for leaflight.c:





## Functions

- static void [LeafLightInit](#) (tCanSettings const \*settings)  
*Initializes the CAN interface.*
- static void [LeafLightTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the CAN interface.*
- static bool [LeafLightConnect](#) (void)  
*Connects the CAN interface.*
- static void [LeafLightDisconnect](#) (void)  
*Disconnects the CAN interface.*
- static bool [LeafLightTransmit](#) (tCanMsg const \*msg)  
*Submits a message for transmission on the CAN bus.*
- static bool [LeafLightIsBusError](#) (void)  
*Checks if a bus off or bus heavy situation occurred.*
- static void [LeafLightRegisterEvents](#) (tCanEvents const \*events)  
*Registers the event callback functions that should be called by the CAN interface.*
- static DWORD WINAPI [LeafLightReceptionThread](#) (LPVOID pv)  
*CAN message reception thread.*
- static void [LeafLightLibLoadDll](#) (void)  
*Loads the Kvaser CANLIB DLL and initializes the API function pointers.*
- static void [LeafLightLibUnloadDll](#) (void)  
*Unloads the Kvaser CANLIB DLL and resets the API function pointers.*
- static void [LeafLightLibFuncInitializeLibrary](#) (void)  
*This function must be called before any other functions is used. It will initialize the driver.*
- static canStatus [LeafLightLibFuncUnloadLibrary](#) (void)  
*Frees allocated memory, unload the DLLs canlib32.dll has loaded and de- initializes data structures.*
- static CanHandle [LeafLightLibFuncOpenChannel](#) (int32\_t channel, int32\_t flags)  
*Opens a CAN channel and returns a handle which is used in subsequent calls.*
- static canStatus [LeafLightLibFuncSetBusParams](#) (const CanHandle hnd, int32\_t freq, uint32\_t tseg1, uint32\_t tseg2, uint32\_t sjw, uint32\_t noSamp, uint32\_t syncmode)  
*This function sets the nominal bus timing parameters for the specified CAN controller. The library provides default values for tseg1, tseg2, sjw and noSamp when freq is specified to one of the pre-defined constants, canBITRATE\_XXX for classic CAN and canFD\_BITRATE\_XXX for CAN FD.*
- static canStatus [LeafLightLibFuncSetBusOutputControl](#) (const CanHandle hnd, const uint32\_t drivertype)  
*This function sets the driver type for a CAN controller. This corresponds loosely to the bus output control register in the CAN controller, hence the name of this function. CANLIB does not allow for direct manipulation of the bus output control register; instead, symbolic constants are used to select the desired driver type.*
- static canStatus [LeafLightLibFuncSetAcceptanceFilter](#) (const CanHandle hnd, uint32\_t code, uint32\_t mask, int32\_t is\_extended)  
*This routine sets the message acceptance filters on a CAN channel.*
- static canStatus [LeafLightLibFuncCtl](#) (const CanHandle hnd, uint32\_t func, void \*buf, uint32\_t buflen)  
*This API call performs several different functions; these are described below. The functions are handle-specific unless otherwise noted; this means that they affect only the handle you pass to canIoCtl(), whereas other open handles will remain unaffected. The contents of buf after the call is dependent on the function code you specified.*
- static canStatus [LeafLightLibFuncBusOn](#) (const CanHandle hnd)  
*Takes the specified channel on-bus.*
- static canStatus [LeafLightLibFuncWrite](#) (const CanHandle hnd, int32\_t id, void \*msg, uint32\_t dlc, uint32\_t flag)  
*This function sends a CAN message. The call returns immediately after queuing the message to the driver.*
- static canStatus [LeafLightLibFuncRead](#) (const CanHandle hnd, int32\_t \*id, void \*msg, uint32\_t \*dlc, uint32\_t \*flag, uint32\_t \*time)  
*Reads a message from the receive buffer. If no message is available, the function returns immediately with return code canERR\_NOMSG.*

- static canStatus [LeafLightLibFuncReadStatus](#) (const CanHandle hnd, uint32\_t \*const flags)  
*Returns the status for the specified circuit. flags points to a longword which receives a combination of the canSTAT\_... flags.*
- static canStatus [LeafLightLibFuncBusOff](#) (const CanHandle hnd)  
*Takes the specified channel off-bus.*
- static canStatus [LeafLightLibFuncClose](#) (const CanHandle hnd)  
*Closes the channel associated with the handle. If no other threads are using the CAN circuit, it is taken off bus. The handle can not be used for further references to the channel, so any variable containing it should be zeroed.*
- [tCanInterface](#) const \* [LeafLightGetInterface](#) (void)  
*Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.*

## Variables

- static const [tCanInterface](#) [leafLightInterface](#)  
*CAN interface structure filled with Kvaser Leaf Light v2 specifics.*
- static [tCanSettings](#) [leafLightSettings](#)  
*The settings to use in this CAN interface.*
- static [tCanEvents](#) \* [leafLightEventsList](#)  
*List with callback functions that this driver should use.*
- static uint32\_t [leafLightEventsEntries](#)  
*Total number of event entries into the leafLightEventsList list.*
- static HINSTANCE [leafLightDllHandle](#)  
*Handle to the Kvaser CANLIB dynamic link library.*
- static CanHandle [leafLightCanHandle](#)  
*Handle to the CAN channel.*
- static tLeafLightLibFuncInitializeLibrary [leafLightLibFuncInitializeLibraryPtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the Kvaser CANLIB canInitializeLibrary function.*
- static tLeafLightLibFuncUnloadLibrary [leafLightLibFuncUnloadLibraryPtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the Kvaser CANLIB canUnloadLibrary function.*
- static tLeafLightLibFuncOpenChannel [leafLightLibFuncOpenChannelPtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the Kvaser CANLIB canOpenChannel function.*
- static tLeafLightLibFuncSetBusParams [leafLightLibFuncSetBusParamsPtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the Kvaser CANLIB canSetBusParams function.*
- static tLeafLightLibFuncSetBusOutputControl [leafLightLibFuncSetBusOutputControlPtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the Kvaser CANLIB canSetBusOutputControl function.*
- static tLeafLightLibFuncSetAcceptanceFilter [leafLightLibFuncSetAcceptanceFilterPtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the Kvaser CANLIB canSetAcceptanceFilter function.*
- static tLeafLightLibFuncIoCtl [leafLightLibFuncIoCtlPtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the Kvaser CANLIB canIoCtl function.*
- static tLeafLightLibFuncBusOn [leafLightLibFuncBusOnPtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the Kvaser CANLIB canBusOn function.*
- static tLeafLightLibFuncWrite [leafLightLibFuncWritePtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the Kvaser CANLIB canWrite function.*
- static tLeafLightLibFuncRead [leafLightLibFuncReadPtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the Kvaser CANLIB canRead function.*
- static tLeafLightLibFuncReadStatus [leafLightLibFuncReadStatusPtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the Kvaser CANLIB canReadStatus function.*
- static tLeafLightLibFuncBusOff [leafLightLibFuncBusOffPtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the Kvaser CANLIB canBusOff function.*
- static tLeafLightLibFuncClose [leafLightLibFuncClosePtr](#)

- *Function pointer to the Kvaser CANLIB canClose function.*
- static HANDLE [leafLightTerminateEvent](#)  
*Handle for the event to terminate the reception thread.*
- static HANDLE [leafLightCanEvent](#)  
*Handle for a CAN related event.*
- static HANDLE [leafLightRxThreadHandle](#)  
*Handle for the CAN reception thread.*

### 7.9.1 Detailed Description

Kvaser Leaf Light v2 interface source file.

### 7.9.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.9.2.1 LeafLightConnect()

```
static bool LeafLightConnect (
    void ) [static]
```

Connects the CAN interface.

##### Returns

True if connected, false otherwise.

#### 7.9.2.2 LeafLightGetInterface()

```
tCanInterface const* LeafLightGetInterface (
    void )
```

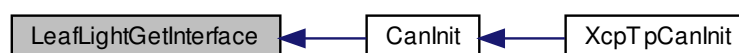
Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.

##### Returns

Pointer to CAN interface structure.

Referenced by CanInit().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.9.2.3 LeafLightInit()

```
static void LeafLightInit (
    tCanSettings const * settings ) [static]
```

Initializes the CAN interface.

#### Parameters

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>settings</i> | Pointer to the CAN interface settings. |
|-----------------|--|

### 7.9.2.4 LeafLightIsBusError()

```
static bool LeafLightIsBusError (
    void ) [static]
```

Checks if a bus off or bus heavy situation occurred.

#### Returns

True if a bus error situation was detected, false otherwise.

### 7.9.2.5 LeafLightLibFuncBusOff()

```
static canStatus LeafLightLibFuncBusOff (
    const CanHandle hnd ) [static]
```

Takes the specified channel off-bus.

#### Parameters

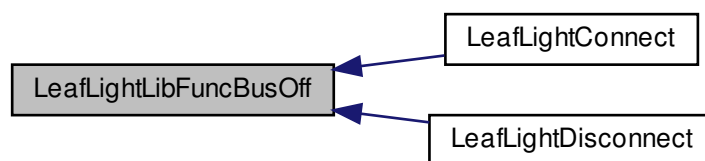
|            |                              |
|------------|------------------------------|
| <i>hnd</i> | A handle to an open circuit. |
|------------|------------------------------|

#### Returns

canOK if successful, canERR\_xxx otherwise.

Referenced by LeafLightConnect(), and LeafLightDisconnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.9.2.6 LeafLightLibFuncBusOn()

```
static canStatus LeafLightLibFuncBusOn (  
    const CanHandle hnd ) [static]
```

Takes the specified channel on-bus.

##### Parameters

|            |                                  |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>hnd</i> | An open handle to a CAN channel. |
|------------|----------------------------------|

##### Returns

`canOK` if successful, `canERR_xxx` otherwise.

Referenced by `LeafLightConnect()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.9.2.7 LeafLightLibFuncClose()

```
static canStatus LeafLightLibFuncClose (  
    const CanHandle hnd )    [static]
```

Closes the channel associated with the handle. If no other threads are using the CAN circuit, it is taken off bus. The handle can not be used for further references to the channel, so any variable containing it should be zeroed.

## Parameters

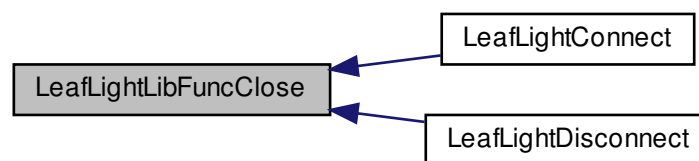
|            |                              |
|------------|------------------------------|
| <i>hnd</i> | A handle to an open circuit. |
|------------|------------------------------|

## Returns

canOK if successful, canERR\_xxx otherwise.

Referenced by LeafLightConnect(), and LeafLightDisconnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.9.2.8 LeafLightLibFuncIoCtl()

```

static canStatus LeafLightLibFuncIoCtl (
    const CanHandle hnd,
    uint32_t func,
    void * buf,
    uint32_t buflen ) [static]
  
```

This API call performs several different functions; these are described below. The functions are handle-specific unless otherwise noted; this means that they affect only the handle you pass to canIoCtl(), whereas other open handles will remain unaffected. The contents of buf after the call is dependent on the function code you specified.

## Parameters

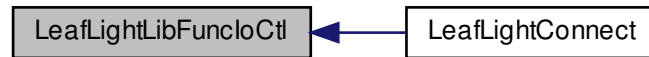
|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>hnd</i>    | A handle to an open circuit.   |
| <i>func</i>   | A canIOCTL_xxx function code.  |
| <i>buf</i>    | Pointer to a buffer containing function-dependent data; or a NULL pointer for certain function codes. The buffer can be used for both input and output depending on the function code. See canIOCTL_xxx. |
| <i>buflen</i> | The length of the buffer.  |

## Returns

canOK if successful, canERR\_xxx otherwise.

Referenced by LeafLightConnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.9.2.9 LeafLightLibFuncOpenChannel()

```

static CanHandle LeafLightLibFuncOpenChannel (
    int32_t channel,
    int32_t flags ) [static]
  
```

Opens a CAN channel and returns a handle which is used in subsequent calls.

##### Parameters

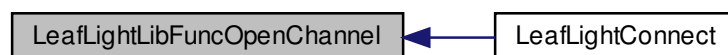
|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>channel</i> | The number of the channel. Channel numbering is hardware dependent. |
| <i>flags</i>   | A combination of canOPEN_xxx flags.                                 |

##### Returns

Handle (positive) to the channel if successful, canERR\_xxx (negative) otherwise.

Referenced by LeafLightConnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:





## 7.9.2.10 LeafLightLibFuncRead()

```
static canStatus LeafLightLibFuncRead (
    const CanHandle hnd,
    int32_t * id,
    void * msg,
    uint32_t * dlc,
    uint32_t * flag,
    uint32_t * time ) [static]
```

Reads a message from the receive buffer. If no message is available, the function returns immediately with return code canERR\_NOMSG.

## Parameters

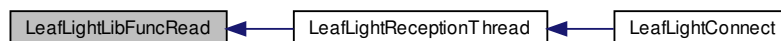
|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>hnd</i>  | A handle to an open circuit.   |
| <i>id</i>   | Pointer to a buffer which receives the CAN identifier. This buffer will only get the identifier. To determine whether this identifier was standard (11-bit) or extended (29-bit), and/or whether it was remote or not, or if it was an error frame, examine the contents of the flag argument. |
| <i>msg</i>  | Pointer to the buffer which receives the message data. This buffer must be large enough (i.e. 8 bytes.) Only the message data is copied; the rest of the buffer is left as-is.   |
| <i>dlc</i>  | Pointer to a buffer which receives the message length.   |
| <i>flag</i> | Pointer to a buffer which receives the message flags, which is a combination of the canMSG_xxx and canMSGERR_xxx values.   |
| <i>time</i> | Pointer to a buffer which receives the message time stamp.   |

## Returns

canOK if successful, canERR\_xxx otherwise.

Referenced by LeafLightReceptionThread().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.9.2.11 LeafLightLibFuncReadStatus()

```
static canStatus LeafLightLibFuncReadStatus (
    const CanHandle hnd,
    uint32_t *const flags ) [static]
```

Returns the status for the specified circuit. flags points to a longword which receives a combination of the canST↔AT\_xxx flags.

**Parameters**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>hnd</i>   | A handle to an open circuit.   |
| <i>flags</i> | Pointer to a DWORD which receives the status flags; this is a combination of any of the canSTAT_xxx. |

**Returns**

canOK if successful, canERR\_xxx otherwise.

Referenced by LeafLightIsBusError().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.9.2.12 LeafLightLibFuncSetAcceptanceFilter()**

```

static canStatus LeafLightLibFuncSetAcceptanceFilter (
    const CanHandle hnd,
    uint32_t code,
    uint32_t mask,
    int32_t is_extended ) [static]
  
```

This routine sets the message acceptance filters on a CAN channel.

**Parameters**

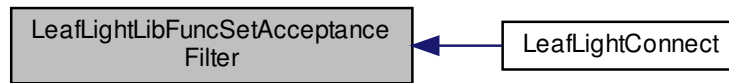
|                    |                                |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>hnd</i>         | A handle to an open circuit.   |
| <i>code</i>        | The acceptance code to set.    |
| <i>mask</i>        | The acceptance mask to set     |
| <i>is_extended</i> | Select 29-bit CAN identifiers. |

**Returns**

canOK if successful, canERR\_xxx otherwise.

Referenced by LeafLightConnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.9.2.13 LeafLightLibFuncSetBusOutputControl()

```
static canStatus LeafLightLibFuncSetBusOutputControl (
    const CanHandle hnd,
    const uint32_t drivertype ) [static]
```

This function sets the driver type for a CAN controller. This corresponds loosely to the bus output control register in the CAN controller, hence the name of this function. CANLIB does not allow for direct manipulation of the bus output control register; instead, symbolic constants are used to select the desired driver type.

##### Parameters

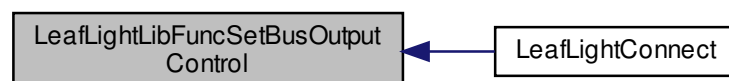
|                   |                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>hnd</i>        | A handle to an open circuit.     |
| <i>drivertype</i> | Can driver type (canDRIVER_XXX). |

##### Returns

canOK if successful, canERR\_XXX otherwise.

Referenced by LeafLightConnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.9.2.14 LeafLightLibFuncSetBusParams()

```
static canStatus LeafLightLibFuncSetBusParams (
    const CanHandle hnd,
    int32_t freq,
    uint32_t tseg1,
    uint32_t tseg2,
    uint32_t sjw,
    uint32_t noSamp,
    uint32_t syncmode ) [static]
```

This function sets the nominal bus timing parameters for the specified CAN controller. The library provides default values for tseg1, tseg2, sjw and noSamp when freq is specified to one of the pre-defined constants, canBITRATE\_↵E\_xxx for classic CAN and canFD\_BITRATE\_xxx for CAN FD.

#### Parameters

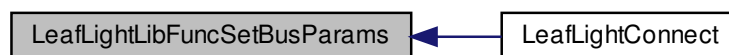
|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>hnd</i>      | An open handle to a CAN controller.   |
| <i>freq</i>     | Bit rate (measured in bits per second); or one of the predefined constants (canBITRATE_xxx for classic CAN and canFD_BITRATE_xxx for CAN FD). |
| <i>tseg1</i>    | Time segment 1, that is, the number of quanta from (but not including) the Sync Segment to the sampling point.                                |
| <i>tseg2</i>    | Time segment 2, that is, the number of quanta from the sampling point to the end of the bit.  |
| <i>sjw</i>      | The Synchronization Jump Width.   |
| <i>noSamp</i>   | The number of sampling points; can be 1 or 3.   |
| <i>syncmode</i> | Unsupported and ignored.  |

#### Returns

canOK if successful, canERR\_xxx otherwise.

Referenced by LeafLightConnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.9.2.15 LeafLightLibFuncUnloadLibrary()

```
static canStatus LeafLightLibFuncUnloadLibrary (
    void ) [static]
```

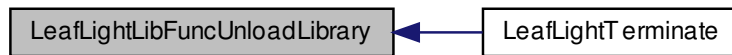
Frees allocated memory, unload the DLLs canlib32.dll has loaded and de- initializes data structures.

**Returns**

canOK if successful, canERR\_xxx otherwise.

Referenced by LeafLightTerminate().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.9.2.16 LeafLightLibFuncWrite()**

```

static canStatus LeafLightLibFuncWrite (
    const CanHandle hnd,
    int32_t id,
    void * msg,
    uint32_t dlc,
    uint32_t flag ) [static]
  
```

This function sends a CAN message. The call returns immediately after queuing the message to the driver.

**Parameters**

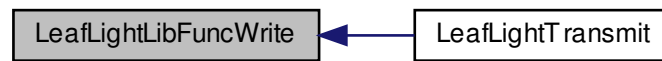
|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>hnd</i>  | A handle to an open CAN circuit.  |
| <i>id</i>   | The identifier of the CAN message to send.  |
| <i>msg</i>  | A pointer to the message data, or NULL.   |
| <i>dlc</i>  | The length of the message in bytes.   |
| <i>flag</i> | A combination of message flags, canMSG_xxx (including canFDMSG_xxx if the CAN FD protocol is enabled). Use this parameter to send extended (29-bit) frames and/or remote frames. Use canMSG_EXT and/or canMSG_RTR for this purpose. |

**Returns**

canOK if successful, canERR\_xxx otherwise.

Referenced by LeafLightTransmit().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.9.2.17 LeafLightReceptionThread()

```
static DWORD WINAPI LeafLightReceptionThread (
    LPVOID pv ) [static]
```

CAN message reception thread.

##### Parameters

|           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| <i>pv</i> | Pointer to thread parameters. |
|-----------|-------------------------------|

##### Returns

Thread exit code.

Referenced by `LeafLightConnect()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.9.2.18 LeafLightRegisterEvents()

```
static void LeafLightRegisterEvents (
    tCanEvents const * events ) [static]
```

Registers the event callback functions that should be called by the CAN interface.

## Parameters

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>events</code> | Pointer to structure with event callback function pointers. |
|---------------------|---|

## 7.9.2.19 LeafLightTransmit()

```
static bool LeafLightTransmit (
    tCanMsg const * msg ) [static]
```

Submits a message for transmission on the CAN bus.

## Parameters

|                  |                                   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <code>msg</code> | Pointer to CAN message structure. |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|

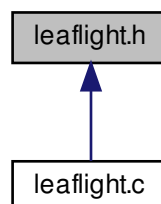
## Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

## 7.10 leaflight.h File Reference

Kvaser Leaf Light v2 interface header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- `tCanInterface` const \* `LeafLightGetInterface` (void)

*Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.*

### 7.10.1 Detailed Description

Kvaser Leaf Light v2 interface header file.

### 7.10.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.10.2.1 LeafLightGetInterface()

```
tCanInterface const* LeafLightGetInterface (
    void )
```

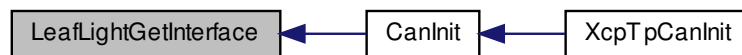
Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.

#### Returns

Pointer to CAN interface structure.

Referenced by CanInit().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

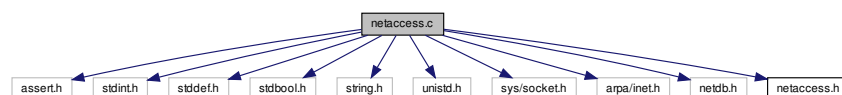


## 7.11 netaccess.c File Reference

TCP/IP network access source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <sys/socket.h>
#include <arpa/inet.h>
#include <netdb.h>
#include "netaccess.h"
```

Include dependency graph for linux/netaccess.c:





## Macros

- `#define NETACCESS_INVALID_SOCKET (-1)`  
*Constant value that indicates that the network socket is invalid.*

## Functions

- `void NetAccessInit (void)`  
*Initializes the network access module.*
- `void NetAccessTerminate (void)`  
*Terminates the network access module.*
- `bool NetAccessConnect (char const *address, uint16_t port)`  
*Connects to the TCP/IP server at the specified address and the given port.*
- `void NetAccessDisconnect (void)`  
*Disconnects from the TCP/IP server.*
- `bool NetAccessSend (uint8_t const *data, uint32_t length)`  
*Sends data to the TCP/IP server.*
- `bool NetAccessReceive (uint8_t *data, uint32_t *length, uint32_t timeout)`  
*Receives data from the TCP/IP server in a blocking manner.*

## Variables

- `static int netAccessSocket`  
*The socket that is used as an endpoint for the TCP/IP network communication.*

### 7.11.1 Detailed Description

TCP/IP network access source file.

### 7.11.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.11.2.1 NetAccessConnect()

```
bool NetAccessConnect (  
    char const * address,  
    uint16_t port )
```

Connects to the TCP/IP server at the specified address and the given port.

#### Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | The address of the server. This can be a hostname (such as mydomain.com) or an IP address (such as 127.0.0.1). |
| <i>port</i>    | The port number on the server to connect to.   |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.11.2.2 NetAccessReceive()**

```
bool NetAccessReceive (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint32_t * length,
    uint32_t timeout )
```

Receives data from the TCP/IP server in a blocking manner.

**Parameters**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to byte array to store the received data.  |
| <i>length</i>  | Holds the max number of bytes that can be stored into the byte array. This function also overwrites this value with the number of bytes that were actually received. |
| <i>timeout</i> | Timeout in milliseconds for the data reception.  |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.11.2.3 NetAccessSend()**

```
bool NetAccessSend (
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint32_t length )
```

Sends data to the TCP/IP server.

**Parameters**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>data</i>   | Pointer to byte array with data to send. |
| <i>length</i> | Number of bytes to send.                 |

**Returns**

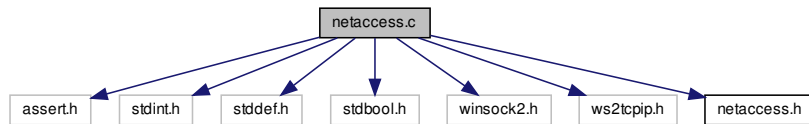
True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.12 netaccess.c File Reference**

TCP/IP network access source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <winsock2.h>
#include <ws2tcpip.h>
#include "netaccess.h"
```

Include dependency graph for windows/netaccess.c:



## Functions

- void [NetAccessInit](#) (void)  
*Initializes the network access module.*
- void [NetAccessTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the network access module.*
- bool [NetAccessConnect](#) (char const \*address, uint16\_t port)  
*Connects to the TCP/IP server at the specified address and the given port.*
- void [NetAccessDisconnect](#) (void)  
*Disconnects from the TCP/IP server.*
- bool [NetAccessSend](#) (uint8\_t const \*data, uint32\_t length)  
*Sends data to the TCP/IP server.*
- bool [NetAccessReceive](#) (uint8\_t \*data, uint32\_t \*length, uint32\_t timeout)  
*Receives data from the TCP/IP server in a blocking manner.*

## Variables

- static bool [winsockInitialized](#)  
*Boolean flag to keep track if the Winsock library is initialized.*
- static SOCKET [netAccessSocket](#)  
*The socket that is used as an endpoint for the TCP/IP network communication.*

### 7.12.1 Detailed Description

TCP/IP network access source file.

### 7.12.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.12.2.1 NetAccessConnect()

```
bool NetAccessConnect (
    char const * address,
    uint16_t port )
```

Connects to the TCP/IP server at the specified address and the given port.

**Parameters**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | The address of the server. This can be a hostname (such as mydomain.com) or an IP address (such as 127.0.0.1). |
| <i>port</i>    | The port number on the server to connect to.   |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpNetConnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.12.2.2 NetAccessReceive()**

```
bool NetAccessReceive (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint32_t * length,
    uint32_t timeout )
```

Receives data from the TCP/IP server in a blocking manner.

**Parameters**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to byte array to store the received data.  |
| <i>length</i>  | Holds the max number of bytes that can be stored into the byte array. This function also overwrites this value with the number of bytes that were actually received. |
| <i>timeout</i> | Timeout in milliseconds for the data reception.  |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpNetSendPacket().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.12.2.3 NetAccessSend()

```
bool NetAccessSend (
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint32_t length )
```

Sends data to the TCP/IP server.

##### Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>data</i>   | Pointer to byte array with data to send. |
| <i>length</i> | Number of bytes to send.                 |

##### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by `XcpTpNetSendPacket()`.

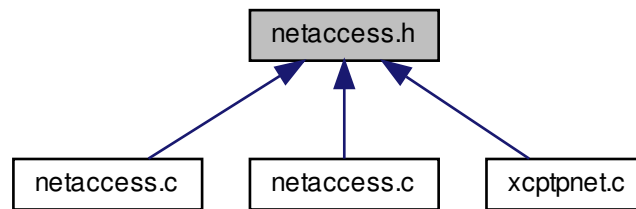
Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.13 netaccess.h File Reference

TCP/IP network access header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- void [NetAccessInit](#) (void)  
*Initializes the network access module.*
- void [NetAccessTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the network access module.*
- bool [NetAccessConnect](#) (char const \*address, uint16\_t port)  
*Connects to the TCP/IP server at the specified address and the given port.*
- void [NetAccessDisconnect](#) (void)  
*Disconnects from the TCP/IP server.*
- bool [NetAccessSend](#) (uint8\_t const \*data, uint32\_t length)  
*Sends data to the TCP/IP server.*
- bool [NetAccessReceive](#) (uint8\_t \*data, uint32\_t \*length, uint32\_t timeout)  
*Receives data from the TCP/IP server in a blocking manner.*

### 7.13.1 Detailed Description

TCP/IP network access header file.

### 7.13.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.13.2.1 NetAccessConnect()

```
bool NetAccessConnect (  
    char const * address,  
    uint16_t port )
```

Connects to the TCP/IP server at the specified address and the given port.

**Parameters**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | The address of the server. This can be a hostname (such as mydomain.com) or an IP address (such as 127.0.0.1). |
| <i>port</i>    | The port number on the server to connect to.   |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpNetConnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.13.2.2 NetAccessReceive()**

```
bool NetAccessReceive (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint32_t * length,
    uint32_t timeout )
```

Receives data from the TCP/IP server in a blocking manner.

**Parameters**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to byte array to store the received data.  |
| <i>length</i>  | Holds the max number of bytes that can be stored into the byte array. This function also overwrites this value with the number of bytes that were actually received. |
| <i>timeout</i> | Timeout in milliseconds for the data reception.  |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpNetSendPacket().



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.13.2.3 NetAccessSend()

```
bool NetAccessSend (
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint32_t length )
```

Sends data to the TCP/IP server.

##### Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>data</i>   | Pointer to byte array with data to send. |
| <i>length</i> | Number of bytes to send.                 |

##### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by `XcpTpNetSendPacket()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.14 openblt.c File Reference

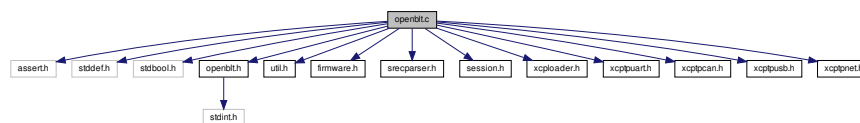
OpenBLT host library source file.

```

#include <assert.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include "openblt.h"
#include "util.h"
#include "firmware.h"
#include "srecparser.h"
#include "session.h"
#include "xcpload.h"
#include "xcptuart.h"
#include "xcptpcan.h"
#include "xcptusb.h"
#include "xcptnet.h"

```

Include dependency graph for openblt.c:



## Macros

- `#define BLT_VERSION_NUMBER (10302u)`  
*The version number of the library as an integer. The number has two digits for major-, minor-, and patch-version. Version 1.05.12 would for example be 10512.*
- `#define BLT_VERSION_STRING "1.03.02"`  
*The version number of the library as a null-terminated string.*

## Functions

- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltVersionGetNumber (void)`  
*Obtains the version number of the library as an integer. The number has two digits for major-, minor-, and patch-version. Version 1.05.12 would for example return 10512.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT char const * BltVersionGetString (void)`  
*Obtains the version number of the library as a null-terminated string. Version 1.05.12 would for example return "1.05.12".*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT void BltSessionInit (uint32_t sessionType, void const *sessionSettings, uint32_t transportType, void const *transportSettings)`  
*Initializes the firmware update session for a specific communication protocol and transport layer. This function is typically called once at the start of the firmware update.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT void BltSessionTerminate (void)`  
*Terminates the firmware update session. This function is typically called once at the end of the firmware update.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltSessionStart (void)`  
*Starts the firmware update session. This is where the library attempts to activate and connect with the bootloader running on the target, through the transport layer that was specified during the session's initialization.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT void BltSessionStop (void)`  
*Stops the firmware update session. This is where the library disconnects the transport layer as well.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltSessionClearMemory (uint32_t address, uint32_t len)`  
*Requests the target to erase the specified range of memory on the target. Note that the target automatically aligns this to the erasable memory block sizes. This typically results in more memory being erased than the range that was specified here. Refer to the target implementation for details.*

- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltSessionWriteData](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t const \*data)  
*Requests the target to program the specified data to memory. Note that it is the responsibility of the application to make sure the memory range was erased beforehand.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltSessionReadData](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t \*data)  
*Requests the target to upload the specified range from memory and store its contents in the specified data buffer.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT void [BltFirmwareInit](#) (uint32\_t parserType)  
*Initializes the firmware data module for a specified firmware file parser.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT void [BltFirmwareTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the firmware data module. Typically called at the end of the program when the firmware data module is no longer needed.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltFirmwareLoadFromFile](#) (char const \*firmwareFile, uint32\_t address↵ Offset)  
*Loads firmware data from the specified file using the firmware file parser that was specified during the initialization of this module.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltFirmwareSaveToFile](#) (char const \*firmwareFile)  
*Writes firmware data to the specified file using the firmware file parser that was specified during the initialization of this module.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltFirmwareGetSegmentCount](#) (void)  
*Obtains the number of firmware data segments that are currently present in the firmware data module.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint8\_t \* [BltFirmwareGetSegment](#) (uint32\_t idx, uint32\_t \*address, uint32\_t \*len)  
*Obtains the contents of the firmware data segment that was specified by the index parameter.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltFirmwareAddData](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t const \*data)  
*Adds data to the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. If the data overlaps with already existing data, the existing data gets overwritten. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or a new segment gets created, if necessary.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltFirmwareRemoveData](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len)  
*Removes data from the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or removed, if necessary.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT void [BltFirmwareClearData](#) (void)  
*Clears all data and segments that are currently present in the firmware data module.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint16\_t [BltUtilCrc16Calculate](#) (uint8\_t const \*data, uint32\_t len)  
*Calculates a 16-bit CRC value over the specified data.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltUtilCrc32Calculate](#) (uint8\_t const \*data, uint32\_t len)  
*Calculates a 32-bit CRC value over the specified data.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltUtilTimeGetSystemTime](#) (void)  
*Get the system time in milliseconds.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT void [BltUtilTimeDelayMs](#) (uint16\_t delay)  
*Performs a delay of the specified amount of milliseconds.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltUtilCryptoAes256Encrypt](#) (uint8\_t \*data, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t const \*key)  
*Encrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.*
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltUtilCryptoAes256Decrypt](#) (uint8\_t \*data, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t const \*key)  
*Decrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.*

## Variables

- char const [bltVersionString](#) [] = [BLT\\_VERSION\\_STRING](#)  
*Constant null-terminated string with the version number of the library.*

### 7.14.1 Detailed Description

OpenBLT host library source file.

### 7.14.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.14.2.1 BltFirmwareAddData()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltFirmwareAddData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * data )
```

Adds data to the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. If the data overlaps with already existing data, the existing data gets overwritten. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or a new segment gets created, if necessary.

##### Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | Base address of the firmware data.                     |
| <i>len</i>     | Number of bytes to add.                                |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to array with data bytes that should be added. |

##### Returns

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

#### 7.14.2.2 BltFirmwareGetSegment()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint8_t* BltFirmwareGetSegment (
    uint32_t idx,
    uint32_t * address,
    uint32_t * len )
```

Obtains the contents of the firmware data segment that was specified by the index parameter.

##### Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>idx</i>     | The segment index. It should be a value greater or equal to zero and smaller than the value returned by <a href="#">BltFirmwareGetSegmentCount</a> . |
| <i>address</i> | Pointer to where the segment's base address will be written to.  |
| <i>len</i>     | Pointer to where the segment's length will be written to.  |

**Returns**

Pointer to the segment data if successful, NULL otherwise.

**7.14.2.3 BltFirmwareGetSegmentCount()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltFirmwareGetSegmentCount (
    void )
```

Obtains the number of firmware data segments that are currently present in the firmware data module.

**Returns**

The total number of segments.

**7.14.2.4 BltFirmwareInit()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT void BltFirmwareInit (
    uint32_t parserType )
```

Initializes the firmware data module for a specified firmware file parser.

**Parameters**

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>parserType</i> | The firmware file parser to use in this module. It should be a BLT_FIRMWARE_PARSER_XXX value. |
|-------------------|---|

**7.14.2.5 BltFirmwareLoadFromFile()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltFirmwareLoadFromFile (
    char const * firmwareFile,
    uint32_t addressOffset )
```

Loads firmware data from the specified file using the firmware file parser that was specified during the initialization of this module.

**Parameters**

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>firmwareFile</i>  | Filename of the firmware file to load.  |
| <i>addressOffset</i> | Optional memory address offset to add when loading the firmware data from the file. This is typically only useful when loading firmware data from a binary formatted firmware file. |

**Returns**

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

**7.14.2.6 BltFirmwareRemoveData()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltFirmwareRemoveData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len )
```

Removes data from the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or removed, if necessary.

**Parameters**

|                |                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>address</i> | Base address of the firmware data. |
| <i>len</i>     | Number of bytes to remove.         |

**Returns**

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

**7.14.2.7 BltFirmwareSaveToFile()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltFirmwareSaveToFile (
    char const * firmwareFile )
```

Writes firmware data to the specified file using the firmware file parser that was specified during the initialization of this module.

**Parameters**

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>firmwareFile</i> | Filename of the firmware file to write to. |
|---------------------|--|

**Returns**

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

**7.14.2.8 BltSessionClearMemory()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltSessionClearMemory (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len )
```

Requests the target to erase the specified range of memory on the target. Note that the target automatically aligns this to the erasable memory block sizes. This typically results in more memory being erased than the range that was specified here. Refer to the target implementation for details.

#### Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | The starting memory address for the erase operation. |
| <i>len</i>     | The total number of bytes to erase from memory.      |

#### Returns

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

#### 7.14.2.9 BltSessionInit()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT void BltSessionInit (
    uint32_t sessionType,
    void const * sessionSettings,
    uint32_t transportType,
    void const * transportSettings )
```

Initializes the firmware update session for a specific communication protocol and transport layer. This function is typically called once at the start of the firmware update.

#### Parameters

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <i>sessionType</i>       | The communication protocol to use for this session. It should be a BLT_SESSION_xxx value.                    |
| <i>sessionSettings</i>   | Pointer to a structure with communication protocol specific settings.  |
| <i>transportType</i>     | The transport layer to use for the specified communication protocol. It should be a BLT_TRANSPORT_xxx value. |
| <i>transportSettings</i> | Pointer to a structure with transport layer specific settings.   |

#### 7.14.2.10 BltSessionReadData()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltSessionReadData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t * data )
```

Requests the target to upload the specified range from memory and store its contents in the specified data buffer.

#### Parameters

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>address</i> | The starting memory address for the read operation.                         |
| <i>len</i>     | The number of bytes to upload from the target and store in the data buffer. |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to the byte array where the uploaded data should be stored.         |

**Returns**

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

**7.14.2.11 BltSessionStart()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltSessionStart (
    void )
```

Starts the firmware update session. This is where the library attempts to activate and connect with the bootloader running on the target, through the transport layer that was specified during the session's initialization.

**Returns**

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

**7.14.2.12 BltSessionWriteData()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltSessionWriteData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * data )
```

Requests the target to program the specified data to memory. Note that it is the responsibility of the application to make sure the memory range was erased beforehand.

**Parameters**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | The starting memory address for the write operation.           |
| <i>len</i>     | The number of bytes in the data buffer that should be written. |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to the byte array with data to write.                  |

**Returns**

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

**7.14.2.13 BltUtilCrc16Calculate()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint16_t BltUtilCrc16Calculate (
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint32_t len )
```

Calculates a 16-bit CRC value over the specified data.



**Parameters**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>data</i> | Array with bytes over which the CRC16 should be calculated. |
| <i>len</i>  | Number of bytes in the data array.                          |

**Returns**

The 16-bit CRC value.

**7.14.2.14 BltUtilCrc32Calculate()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltUtilCrc32Calculate (
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint32_t len )
```

Calculates a 32-bit CRC value over the specified data.

**Parameters**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>data</i> | Array with bytes over which the CRC32 should be calculated. |
| <i>len</i>  | Number of bytes in the data array.                          |

**Returns**

The 32-bit CRC value.

**7.14.2.15 BltUtilCryptoAes256Decrypt()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltUtilCryptoAes256Decrypt (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * key )
```

Decrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.

**Parameters**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>data</i> | Pointer to the byte array with data to decrypt. The decrypted bytes are stored in the same array.                        |
| <i>len</i>  | The number of bytes in the data-array to decrypt. It must be a multiple of 16, as this is the AES256 minimal block size. |
| <i>key</i>  | The 256-bit decryption key as a array of 32 bytes.   |

**Returns**

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

**7.14.2.16 BltUtilCryptoAes256Encrypt()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltUtilCryptoAes256Encrypt (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * key )
```

Encrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.

**Parameters**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>data</i> | Pointer to the byte array with data to encrypt. The encrypted bytes are stored in the same array.                        |
| <i>len</i>  | The number of bytes in the data-array to encrypt. It must be a multiple of 16, as this is the AES256 minimal block size. |
| <i>key</i>  | The 256-bit encryption key as a array of 32 bytes.   |

**Returns**

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

**7.14.2.17 BltUtilTimeDelayMs()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT void BltUtilTimeDelayMs (
    uint16_t delay )
```

Performs a delay of the specified amount of milliseconds.

**Parameters**

|              |                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>delay</i> | Delay time in milliseconds. |
|--------------|-----------------------------|

**7.14.2.18 BltUtilTimeGetSystemTime()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltUtilTimeGetSystemTime (
    void )
```

Get the system time in milliseconds.

**Returns**

Time in milliseconds.

**7.14.2.19 BltVersionGetNumber()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltVersionGetNumber (  
    void )
```

Obtains the version number of the library as an integer. The number has two digits for major-, minor-, and patch-version. Version 1.05.12 would for example return 10512.

**Returns**

Library version number as an integer.

**7.14.2.20 BltVersionGetString()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT char const* BltVersionGetString (  
    void )
```

Obtains the version number of the library as a null-terminated string. Version 1.05.12 would for example return "1.05.12".

**Returns**

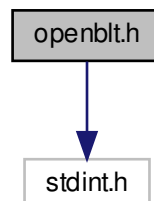
Library version number as a null-terminated string.

## 7.15 openblt.h File Reference

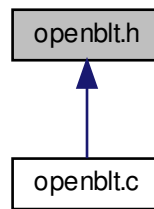
OpenBLT host library header file.

```
#include <stdint.h>
```

Include dependency graph for openblt.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [tBltSessionSettingsXcpV10](#)  
Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 session settings.
- struct [tBltTransportSettingsXcpV10Rs232](#)  
Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 RS232 transport layer settings. The portName field is platform dependent. On Linux based systems this should be the filename of the tty-device, such as "/dev/tty0". On Windows based systems it should be the name of the COM-port, such as "COM1".
- struct [tBltTransportSettingsXcpV10Can](#)  
Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 CAN transport layer settings. The deviceName field is platform dependent. On Linux based systems this should be the socketCAN interface name such as "can0". The terminal command "ip addr" can be issued to view a list of interfaces that are up and available. Under Linux it is assumed that the socketCAN interface is already configured on the system, before using the OpenBLT library. When baudrate is configured when bringing up the system, so the baudrate field in this structure is don't care when using the library on a Linux was system. On Windows based systems, the device name is a name that is pre-defined by this library for the supported CAN adapters. The device name should be one of the following: "peak\_pcanusb", "kvaser\_leaflight", or "lawicel\_↔canusb". Field use extended is a boolean field. When set to 0, the specified transmitId and receiveId are assumed to be 11-bit standard CAN identifier. If the field is 1, these identifiers are assumed to be 29-bit extended CAN identifiers.
- struct [tBltTransportSettingsXcpV10Net](#)  
Structure layout of the XCP version 1.0 NET transport layer settings. The address field can be set to either the IP address or the hostname, such as "192.168.178.23" or "mymicro.mydomain.com". The port should be set to the TCP port number that the bootloader target listens on.

## Macros

- #define [BLT\\_RESULT\\_OK](#) (0u)  
Function return value for when everything went okay.
- #define [BLT\\_RESULT\\_ERROR\\_GENERIC](#) (1u)  
Function return value for when a generic error occurred.
- #define [BLT\\_SESSION\\_XCP\\_V10](#) ((uint32\_t)0u)  
XCP protocol version 1.0. XCP is a universal measurement and calibration communication protocol. It contains functionality for reading, programming, and erasing (non-volatile) memory making it a good fit for bootloader purposes.
- #define [BLT\\_TRANSPORT\\_XCP\\_V10\\_RS232](#) ((uint32\_t)0u)  
Transport layer for the XCP v1.0 protocol that uses RS-232 serial communication for data exchange.
- #define [BLT\\_TRANSPORT\\_XCP\\_V10\\_CAN](#) ((uint32\_t)1u)  
Transport layer for the XCP v1.0 protocol that uses Controller Area Network (CAN) for data exchange.
- #define [BLT\\_TRANSPORT\\_XCP\\_V10\\_USB](#) ((uint32\_t)2u)

- Transport layer for the XCP v1.0 protocol that uses USB Bulk for data exchange.*

• `#define BLT_TRANSPORT_XCP_V10_NET ((uint32_t)3u)`

*Transport layer for the XCP v1.0 protocol that uses TCP/IP for data exchange.*
- `#define BLT_FIRMWARE_PARSER_SRECORD ((uint32_t)0u)`

*The S-record parser enables writing and reading firmware data to and from file formatted as Motorola S-record. This is a widely known file format and pretty much all microcontroller compiler toolchains included functionality to output or convert the firmware's data as an S-record.*

## Functions

- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltVersionGetNumber (void)`

*Obtains the version number of the library as an integer. The number has two digits for major-, minor-, and patch-version. Version 1.05.12 would for example return 10512.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT char const * BltVersionGetString (void)`

*Obtains the version number of the library as a null-terminated string. Version 1.05.12 would for example return "1.05.12".*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT void BltSessionInit (uint32_t sessionType, void const *sessionSettings, uint32_t transportType, void const *transportSettings)`

*Initializes the firmware update session for a specific communication protocol and transport layer. This function is typically called once at the start of the firmware update.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT void BltSessionTerminate (void)`

*Terminates the firmware update session. This function is typically called once at the end of the firmware update.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltSessionStart (void)`

*Starts the firmware update session. This is where the library attempts to activate and connect with the bootloader running on the target, through the transport layer that was specified during the session's initialization.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT void BltSessionStop (void)`

*Stops the firmware update session. This is where the library disconnects the transport layer as well.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltSessionClearMemory (uint32_t address, uint32_t len)`

*Requests the target to erase the specified range of memory on the target. Note that the target automatically aligns this to the erasable memory block sizes. This typically results in more memory being erased than the range that was specified here. Refer to the target implementation for details.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltSessionWriteData (uint32_t address, uint32_t len, uint8_t const *data)`

*Requests the target to program the specified data to memory. Note that it is the responsibility of the application to make sure the memory range was erased beforehand.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltSessionReadData (uint32_t address, uint32_t len, uint8_t *data)`

*Requests the target to upload the specified range from memory and store its contents in the specified data buffer.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT void BltFirmwareInit (uint32_t parserType)`

*Initializes the firmware data module for a specified firmware file parser.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT void BltFirmwareTerminate (void)`

*Terminates the firmware data module. Typically called at the end of the program when the firmware data module is no longer needed.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltFirmwareLoadFromFile (char const *firmwareFile, uint32_t address, uint32_t Offset)`

*Loads firmware data from the specified file using the firmware file parser that was specified during the initialization of this module.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltFirmwareSaveToFile (char const *firmwareFile)`

*Writes firmware data to the specified file using the firmware file parser that was specified during the initialization of this module.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltFirmwareGetSegmentCount (void)`

*Obtains the number of firmware data segments that are currently present in the firmware data module.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint8_t * BltFirmwareGetSegment (uint32_t idx, uint32_t *address, uint32_t *len)`

*Obtains the contents of the firmware data segment that was specified by the index parameter.*
- `LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltFirmwareAddData (uint32_t address, uint32_t len, uint8_t const *data)`

Adds data to the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. If the data overlaps with already existing data, the existing data gets overwritten. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or a new segment gets created, if necessary.

- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltFirmwareRemoveData](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len)  
Removes data from the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or removed, if necessary.
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT void [BltFirmwareClearData](#) (void)  
Clears all data and segments that are currently present in the firmware data module.
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint16\_t [BltUtilCrc16Calculate](#) (uint8\_t const \*data, uint32\_t len)  
Calculates a 16-bit CRC value over the specified data.
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltUtilCrc32Calculate](#) (uint8\_t const \*data, uint32\_t len)  
Calculates a 32-bit CRC value over the specified data.
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltUtilTimeGetSystemTime](#) (void)  
Get the system time in milliseconds.
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT void [BltUtilTimeDelayMs](#) (uint16\_t delay)  
Performs a delay of the specified amount of milliseconds.
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltUtilCryptoAes256Encrypt](#) (uint8\_t \*data, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t const \*key)  
Encrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.
- LIBOPENBLT\_EXPORT uint32\_t [BltUtilCryptoAes256Decrypt](#) (uint8\_t \*data, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t const \*key)  
Decrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.

## 7.15.1 Detailed Description

OpenBLT host library header file.

## 7.15.2 Function Documentation

### 7.15.2.1 [BltFirmwareAddData\(\)](#)

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltFirmwareAddData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * data )
```

Adds data to the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. If the data overlaps with already existing data, the existing data gets overwritten. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or a new segment gets created, if necessary.

#### Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | Base address of the firmware data.                     |
| <i>len</i>     | Number of bytes to add.                                |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to array with data bytes that should be added. |

**Returns**

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

**7.15.2.2 BltFirmwareGetSegment()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint8_t* BltFirmwareGetSegment (
    uint32_t idx,
    uint32_t * address,
    uint32_t * len )
```

Obtains the contents of the firmware data segment that was specified by the index parameter.

**Parameters**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>idx</i>     | The segment index. It should be a value greater or equal to zero and smaller than the value returned by <a href="#">BltFirmwareGetSegmentCount</a> . |
| <i>address</i> | Pointer to where the segment's base address will be written to.  |
| <i>len</i>     | Pointer to where the segment's length will be written to.  |

**Returns**

Pointer to the segment data if successful, NULL otherwise.

**7.15.2.3 BltFirmwareGetSegmentCount()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltFirmwareGetSegmentCount (
    void )
```

Obtains the number of firmware data segments that are currently present in the firmware data module.

**Returns**

The total number of segments.

**7.15.2.4 BltFirmwareInit()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT void BltFirmwareInit (
    uint32_t parserType )
```

Initializes the firmware data module for a specified firmware file parser.

## Parameters

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>parserType</i> | The firmware file parser to use in this module. It should be a BLT_FIRMWARE_PARSER_xxx value. |
|-------------------|---|

## 7.15.2.5 BltFirmwareLoadFromFile()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltFirmwareLoadFromFile (
    char const * firmwareFile,
    uint32_t addressOffset )
```

Loads firmware data from the specified file using the firmware file parser that was specified during the initialization of this module.

## Parameters

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>firmwareFile</i>  | Filename of the firmware file to load.  |
| <i>addressOffset</i> | Optional memory address offset to add when loading the firmware data from the file. This is typically only useful when loading firmware data from a binary formatted firmware file. |

## Returns

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

## 7.15.2.6 BltFirmwareRemoveData()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltFirmwareRemoveData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len )
```

Removes data from the segments that are currently present in the firmware data module. The size of a segment is automatically adjusted or removed, if necessary.

## Parameters

|                |                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>address</i> | Base address of the firmware data. |
| <i>len</i>     | Number of bytes to remove.         |

## Returns

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.



#### 7.15.2.7 BltFirmwareSaveToFile()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltFirmwareSaveToFile (
    char const * firmwareFile )
```

Writes firmware data to the specified file using the firmware file parser that was specified during the initialization of this module.

##### Parameters

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>firmwareFile</i> | Filename of the firmware file to write to. |
|---------------------|--|

##### Returns

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

#### 7.15.2.8 BltSessionClearMemory()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltSessionClearMemory (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len )
```

Requests the target to erase the specified range of memory on the target. Note that the target automatically aligns this to the erasable memory block sizes. This typically results in more memory being erased than the range that was specified here. Refer to the target implementation for details.

##### Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | The starting memory address for the erase operation. |
| <i>len</i>     | The total number of bytes to erase from memory.      |

##### Returns

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

#### 7.15.2.9 BltSessionInit()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT void BltSessionInit (
    uint32_t sessionType,
    void const * sessionSettings,
    uint32_t transportType,
    void const * transportSettings )
```

Initializes the firmware update session for a specific communication protocol and transport layer. This function is typically called once at the start of the firmware update.

## Parameters

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <i>sessionType</i>       | The communication protocol to use for this session. It should be a BLT_SESSION_XXX value.                    |
| <i>sessionSettings</i>   | Pointer to a structure with communication protocol specific settings.  |
| <i>transportType</i>     | The transport layer to use for the specified communication protocol. It should be a BLT_TRANSPORT_XXX value. |
| <i>transportSettings</i> | Pointer to a structure with transport layer specific settings.   |

## 7.15.2.10 BltSessionReadData()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltSessionReadData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t * data )
```

Requests the target to upload the specified range from memory and store its contents in the specified data buffer.

## Parameters

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>address</i> | The starting memory address for the read operation.                         |
| <i>len</i>     | The number of bytes to upload from the target and store in the data buffer. |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to the byte array where the uploaded data should be stored.         |

## Returns

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_XXX otherwise.

## 7.15.2.11 BltSessionStart()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltSessionStart (
    void )
```

Starts the firmware update session. This is where the library attempts to activate and connect with the bootloader running on the target, through the transport layer that was specified during the session's initialization.

## Returns

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_XXX otherwise.

## 7.15.2.12 BltSessionWriteData()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltSessionWriteData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * data )
```

Requests the target to program the specified data to memory. Note that it is the responsibility of the application to make sure the memory range was erased beforehand.

## Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | The starting memory address for the write operation.           |
| <i>len</i>     | The number of bytes in the data buffer that should be written. |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to the byte array with data to write.                  |

## Returns

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

## 7.15.2.13 BltUtilCrc16Calculate()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint16_t BltUtilCrc16Calculate (
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint32_t len )
```

Calculates a 16-bit CRC value over the specified data.

## Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>data</i> | Array with bytes over which the CRC16 should be calculated. |
| <i>len</i>  | Number of bytes in the data array.                          |

## Returns

The 16-bit CRC value.

## 7.15.2.14 BltUtilCrc32Calculate()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltUtilCrc32Calculate (
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint32_t len )
```

Calculates a 32-bit CRC value over the specified data.

## Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>data</i> | Array with bytes over which the CRC32 should be calculated. |
| <i>len</i>  | Number of bytes in the data array.                          |

## Returns

The 32-bit CRC value.

#### 7.15.2.15 BltUtilCryptoAes256Decrypt()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltUtilCryptoAes256Decrypt (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * key )
```

Decrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.

##### Parameters

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>data</i> | Pointer to the byte array with data to decrypt. The decrypted bytes are stored in the same array.                        |
| <i>len</i>  | The number of bytes in the data-array to decrypt. It must be a multiple of 16, as this is the AES256 minimal block size. |
| <i>key</i>  | The 256-bit decryption key as a array of 32 bytes.   |

##### Returns

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

#### 7.15.2.16 BltUtilCryptoAes256Encrypt()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltUtilCryptoAes256Encrypt (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * key )
```

Encrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.

##### Parameters

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>data</i> | Pointer to the byte array with data to encrypt. The encrypted bytes are stored in the same array.                        |
| <i>len</i>  | The number of bytes in the data-array to encrypt. It must be a multiple of 16, as this is the AES256 minimal block size. |
| <i>key</i>  | The 256-bit encryption key as a array of 32 bytes.   |

##### Returns

BLT\_RESULT\_OK if successful, BLT\_RESULT\_ERROR\_xxx otherwise.

#### 7.15.2.17 BltUtilTimeDelayMs()

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT void BltUtilTimeDelayMs (
    uint16_t delay )
```

Performs a delay of the specified amount of milliseconds.

**Parameters**

|              |                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>delay</i> | Delay time in milliseconds. |
|--------------|-----------------------------|

**7.15.2.18 BltUtilTimeGetSystemTime()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltUtilTimeGetSystemTime (  
    void )
```

Get the system time in milliseconds.

**Returns**

Time in milliseconds.

**7.15.2.19 BltVersionGetNumber()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT uint32_t BltVersionGetNumber (  
    void )
```

Obtains the version number of the library as an integer. The number has two digits for major-, minor-, and patch-version. Version 1.05.12 would for example return 10512.

**Returns**

Library version number as an integer.

**7.15.2.20 BltVersionGetString()**

```
LIBOPENBLT_EXPORT char const* BltVersionGetString (  
    void )
```

Obtains the version number of the library as a null-terminated string. Version 1.05.12 would for example return "1.05.12".

**Returns**

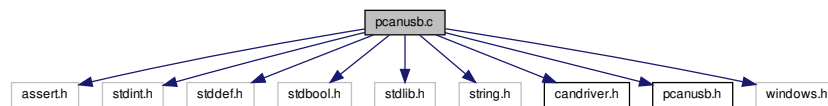
Library version number as a null-terminated string.

## 7.16 pcanusb.c File Reference

Peak PCAN-USB interface source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "candriver.h"
#include "pcanusb.h"
#include <windows.h>
#include "PCANBasic.h"
```

Include dependency graph for pcanusb.c:



### Macros

- `#define PCANUSB_BUSOFF_AUTORECOVERY_ENABLE (0u)`  
*Configurable to enabled/disable the automatic CAN bus off recovery feature. Testing shows that it is better to leave this disabled. If no connection with the target can be made, the PCAN-USB automatically re-initialized anyway.*

### Functions

- static void `PCanUsbInit` (`tCanSettings` const \*settings)  
*Initializes the CAN interface.*
- static void `PCanUsbTerminate` (void)  
*Terminates the CAN interface.*
- static bool `PCanUsbConnect` (void)  
*Connects the CAN interface.*
- static void `PCanUsbDisconnect` (void)  
*Disconnects the CAN interface.*
- static bool `PCanUsbTransmit` (`tCanMsg` const \*msg)  
*Submits a message for transmission on the CAN bus.*
- static bool `PCanUsbIsBusError` (void)  
*Checks if a bus off or bus heavy situation occurred.*
- static void `PCanUsbRegisterEvents` (`tCanEvents` const \*events)  
*Registers the event callback functions that should be called by the CAN interface.*
- static DWORD WINAPI `PCanUsbReceptionThread` (LPVOID pv)  
*CAN message reception thread.*
- static void `PCanUsbLibLoadDll` (void)  
*Loads the PCAN-Basic DLL and initializes the API function pointers.*
- static void `PCanUsbLibUnloadDll` (void)

- Unloads the PCAN-Basic DLL and resets the API function pointers.*
- static TPCANStatus [PCanUsbLibFuncInitialize](#) (TPCANHandle Channel, TPCANBaudrate Btr0Btr1, TPCANType HwType, DWORD IOPort, WORD Interrupt)
- Initializes a PCAN Channel.*
- static TPCANStatus [PCanUsbLibFuncUninitialize](#) (TPCANHandle Channel)
- Uninitializes a PCAN Channel.*
- static TPCANStatus [PCanUsbLibFuncGetStatus](#) (TPCANHandle Channel)
- Gets the current BUS status of a PCAN Channel.*
- static TPCANStatus [PCanUsbLibFuncSetValue](#) (TPCANHandle Channel, TPCANParameter Parameter, void \*Buffer, DWORD BufferLength)
- Sets a configuration or information value within a PCAN Channel.*
- static TPCANStatus [PCanUsbLibFuncRead](#) (TPCANHandle Channel, TPCANMsg \*MessageBuffer, TPCANMsg \*Timestamp \*TimestampBuffer)
- Reads a CAN message from the receive queue of a PCAN Channel.*
- static TPCANStatus [PCanUsbLibFuncWrite](#) (TPCANHandle Channel, TPCANMsg \*MessageBuffer)
- Transmits a CAN message.*
- static TPCANStatus [PCanUsbLibFuncFilterMessages](#) (TPCANHandle Channel, DWORD FromID, DWORD ToID, TPCANMode Mode)
- Configures the reception filter.*
- [tCanInterface](#) const \* [PCanUsbGetInterface](#) (void)
- Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.*

## Variables

- static const [tCanInterface](#) [pCanUsbInterface](#)
- CAN interface structure filled with Peak PCAN-USB specifics.*
- static const TPCANHandle [pCanUsbChannelLookup](#) []
- PCAN-USB channel handle lookup table. The [pCanUsbSettings.channel](#) value can be used as the index.*
- static [tCanSettings](#) [pCanUsbSettings](#)
- The settings to use in this CAN interface.*
- static [tCanEvents](#) \* [pCanUsbEventsList](#)
- List with callback functions that this driver should use.*
- static uint32\_t [pCanUsbEventsEntries](#)
- Total number of event entries into the [pCanUsbEventsList](#) list.*
- static HINSTANCE [pCanUsbDllHandle](#)
- Handle to the PCAN-Basic dynamic link library.*
- static tPCanUsbLibFuncInitialize [pCanUsbLibFuncInitializePtr](#)
- Function pointer to the PCAN-Basic Initialize function.*
- static tPCanUsbLibFuncUninitialize [pCanUsbLibFuncUninitializePtr](#)
- Function pointer to the PCAN-Basic Uninitialize function.*
- static tPCanUsbLibFuncGetStatus [pCanUsbLibFuncGetStatusPtr](#)
- Function pointer to the PCAN-Basic GetStatus function.*
- static tPCanUsbLibFuncSetValue [pCanUsbLibFuncSetValuePtr](#)
- Function pointer to the PCAN-Basic SetValue function.*
- static tPCanUsbLibFuncRead [pCanUsbLibFuncReadPtr](#)
- Function pointer to the PCAN-Basic Read function.*
- static tPCanUsbLibFuncWrite [pCanUsbLibFuncWritePtr](#)
- Function pointer to the PCAN-Basic Write function.*
- static tPCanUsbLibFuncFilterMessages [pCanUsbLibFuncFilterMessagesPtr](#)
- Function pointer to the PCAN-Basic FilterMessages function.*

- static HANDLE [pCanUsbTerminateEvent](#)  
*Handle for the event to terminate the reception thread.*
- static HANDLE [pCanUsbCanEvent](#)  
*Handle for a CAN related event.*
- static HANDLE [pCanUsbRxThreadHandle](#)  
*Handle for the CAN reception thread.*

### 7.16.1 Detailed Description

Peak PCAN-USB interface source file.

### 7.16.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.16.2.1 PCanUsbConnect()

```
static bool PCanUsbConnect (
    void ) [static]
```

Connects the CAN interface.

##### Returns

True if connected, false otherwise.

#### 7.16.2.2 PCanUsbGetInterface()

```
tCanInterface const* PCanUsbGetInterface (
    void )
```

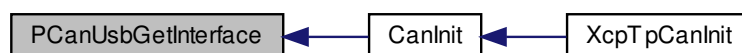
Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.

##### Returns

Pointer to CAN interface structure.

Referenced by [CanInit\(\)](#).

Here is the caller graph for this function:





### 7.16.2.3 PCanUsbInit()

```
static void PCanUsbInit (
    tCanSettings const * settings ) [static]
```

Initializes the CAN interface.

#### Parameters

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>settings</i> | Pointer to the CAN interface settings. |
|-----------------|--|

### 7.16.2.4 PCanUsbIsBusError()

```
static bool PCanUsbIsBusError (
    void ) [static]
```

Checks if a bus off or bus heavy situation occurred.

#### Returns

True if a bus error situation was detected, false otherwise.

### 7.16.2.5 PCanUsbLibFuncFilterMessages()

```
static TPCANStatus PCanUsbLibFuncFilterMessages (
    TPCANHandle Channel,
    DWORD FromID,
    DWORD ToID,
    TPCANMode Mode ) [static]
```

Configures the reception filter.

#### Parameters

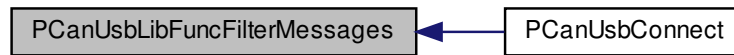
|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>Channel</i> | The handle of a PCAN Channel.             |
| <i>FromID</i>  | The lowest CAN ID wanted to be received.  |
| <i>ToID</i>    | The highest CAN ID wanted to be received. |
| <i>Mode</i>    | The type of the filter being set.         |

#### Returns

The return value is a TPCANStatus code. PCAN\_ERROR\_OK is returned on success.

Referenced by PCanUsbConnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.16.2.6 PCanUsbLibFuncGetStatus()

```
static TPCANStatus PCanUsbLibFuncGetStatus (
    TPCANHandle Channel ) [static]
```

Gets the current BUS status of a PCAN Channel.

##### Parameters

|                |                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>Channel</i> | The handle of a PCAN Channel. |
|----------------|-------------------------------|

##### Returns

The return value is a TPCANStatus code. PCAN\_ERROR\_OK is returned on success.

Referenced by `PCanUsbIsBusError()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.16.2.7 PCanUsbLibFuncInitialize()

```
static TPCANStatus PCanUsbLibFuncInitialize (
    TPCANHandle Channel,
    TPCANBaudrate Btr0Btr1,
    TPCANType HwType,
    DWORD IOPort,
    WORD Interrupt ) [static]
```

Initializes a PCAN Channel.

**Parameters**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <i>Channel</i>   | The handle of a PCAN Channel.   |
| <i>Btr0Btr1</i>  | The speed for the communication (BTR0BTR1 code).                              |
| <i>HwType</i>    | The type of the Non-Plug-and-Play hardware and its operation mode.            |
| <i>IOPort</i>    | The I/O address for the parallel port of the Non-Plug-and-Play hardware.      |
| <i>Interrupt</i> | The Interrupt number of the parallel port of the Non-Plug- and-Play hardware. |

**Returns**

The return value is a TPCANStatus code. PCAN\_ERROR\_OK is returned on success.

Referenced by PCanUsbConnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.16.2.8 PCanUsbLibFuncRead()**

```

static TPCANStatus PCanUsbLibFuncRead (
    TPCANHandle Channel,
    TPCANMsg * MessageBuffer,
    TPCANTimestamp * TimestampBuffer ) [static]
  
```

Reads a CAN message from the receive queue of a PCAN Channel.

**Parameters**

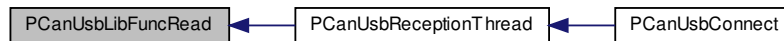
|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>Channel</i>         | The handle of a PCAN Channel.                                     |
| <i>MessageBuffer</i>   | A TPCANMsg buffer to store the CAN message.                       |
| <i>TimestampBuffer</i> | A TPCANTimestamp buffer to get the reception time of the message. |

**Returns**

The return value is a TPCANStatus code. PCAN\_ERROR\_OK is returned on success.

Referenced by PCanUsbReceptionThread().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.16.2.9 PCanUsbLibFuncSetValue()

```

static TPCANStatus PCanUsbLibFuncSetValue (
    TPCANHandle Channel,
    TPCANParameter Parameter,
    void * Buffer,
    DWORD BufferLength ) [static]
  
```

Sets a configuration or information value within a PCAN Channel.

##### Parameters

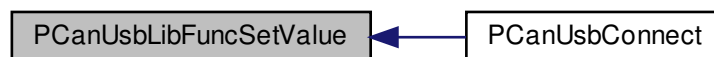
|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>Channel</i>      | The handle of a PCAN Channel.              |
| <i>Parameter</i>    | The code of the value to be set .          |
| <i>Buffer</i>       | The buffer containing the value to be set. |
| <i>BufferLength</i> | The length in bytes of the given buffer.   |

##### Returns

The return value is a TPCANStatus code. PCAN\_ERROR\_OK is returned on success.

Referenced by PCanUsbConnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.16.2.10 PCanUsbLibFuncUninitialize()

```

static TPCANStatus PCanUsbLibFuncUninitialize (
    TPCANHandle Channel ) [static]
  
```

Uninitializes a PCAN Channel.

**Parameters**

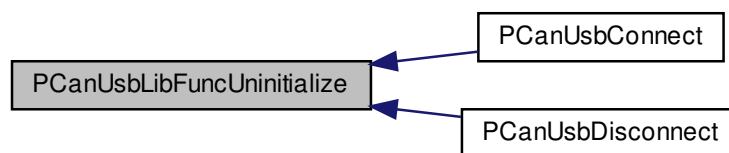
|                |                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>Channel</i> | The handle of a PCAN Channel. |
|----------------|-------------------------------|

**Returns**

The return value is a TPCANStatus code. PCAN\_ERROR\_OK is returned on success.

Referenced by PCanUsbConnect(), and PCanUsbDisconnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.16.2.11 PCanUsbLibFuncWrite()**

```
static TPCANStatus PCanUsbLibFuncWrite (  
    TPCANHandle Channel,  
    TPCANMsg * MessageBuffer ) [static]
```

Transmits a CAN message.

**Parameters**

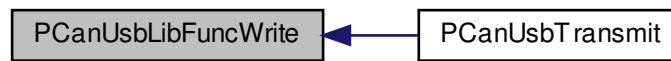
|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>Channel</i>       | The handle of a PCAN Channel.                            |
| <i>MessageBuffer</i> | A TPCANMsg buffer containing the CAN message to be sent. |

**Returns**

The return value is a TPCANStatus code. PCAN\_ERROR\_OK is returned on success.

Referenced by PCanUsbTransmit().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.16.2.12 PCanUsbReceptionThread()

```
static DWORD WINAPI PCanUsbReceptionThread (
    LPVOID pv ) [static]
```

CAN message reception thread.

##### Parameters

|           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| <i>pv</i> | Pointer to thread parameters. |
|-----------|-------------------------------|

##### Returns

Thread exit code.

Referenced by `PCanUsbConnect()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.16.2.13 PCanUsbRegisterEvents()

```
static void PCanUsbRegisterEvents (
    tCanEvents const * events ) [static]
```

Registers the event callback functions that should be called by the CAN interface.

## Parameters

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>events</code> | Pointer to structure with event callback function pointers. |
|---------------------|---|

## 7.16.2.14 PCanUsbTransmit()

```
static bool PCanUsbTransmit (
    tCanMsg const * msg ) [static]
```

Submits a message for transmission on the CAN bus.

## Parameters

|                  |                                   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <code>msg</code> | Pointer to CAN message structure. |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|

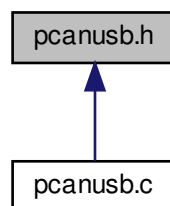
## Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

## 7.17 pcanusb.h File Reference

Peak PCAN-USB interface header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- `tCanInterface` const \* `PCanUsbGetInterface` (void)  
Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.

### 7.17.1 Detailed Description

Peak PCAN-USB interface header file.

### 7.17.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.17.2.1 PCanUsbGetInterface()

```
tCanInterface const* PCanUsbGetInterface (
    void )
```

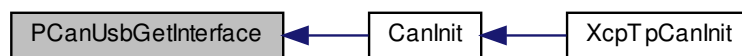
Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.

#### Returns

Pointer to CAN interface structure.

Referenced by CanInit().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

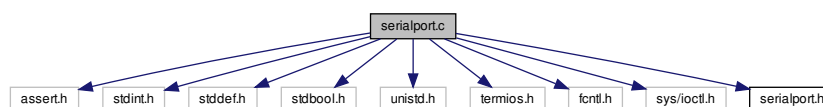


## 7.18 serialport.c File Reference

Serial port source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <termios.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include "serialport.h"
```

Include dependency graph for linux/serialport.c:





## Macros

- `#define SERIALPORT_INVALID_HANDLE (-1)`  
*Invalid serial port device handle.*

## Functions

- void `SerialPortInit` (void)  
*Initializes the serial port module.*
- void `SerialPortTerminate` (void)  
*Terminates the serial port module.*
- bool `SerialPortOpen` (char const \*portname, tSerialPortBaudrate baudrate)  
*Opens the connection with the serial port configured as 8,N,1 and no flow control.*
- void `SerialPortClose` (void)  
*Closes the connection with the serial port.*
- bool `SerialPortWrite` (uint8\_t const \*data, uint32\_t length)  
*Writes data to the serial port.*
- bool `SerialPortRead` (uint8\_t \*data, uint32\_t length)  
*Reads data from the serial port in a blocking manner.*

## Variables

- static int32\_t `portHandle`  
*Serial port handle.*
- static const speed\_t `baudrateLookup` []  
*Lookup table for converting this module's generic baudrate value to a value supported by the low level interface.*

### 7.18.1 Detailed Description

Serial port source file.

### 7.18.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.18.2.1 SerialPortOpen()

```
bool SerialPortOpen (  
    char const * portname,  
    tSerialPortBaudrate baudrate )
```

Opens the connection with the serial port configured as 8,N,1 and no flow control.

#### Parameters

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>portname</i> | The name of the serial port to open, i.e. /dev/ttyUSB0. |
| <i>baudrate</i> | The desired communication speed.                        |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpUartConnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.18.2.2 SerialPortRead()**

```
bool SerialPortRead (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint32_t length )
```

Reads data from the serial port in a blocking manner.

**Parameters**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>data</i>   | Pointer to byte array to store read data. |
| <i>length</i> | Number of bytes to read.                  |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpUartSendPacket().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.18.2.3 SerialPortWrite()

```
bool SerialPortWrite (
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint32_t length )
```

Writes data to the serial port.

## Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>data</i>   | Pointer to byte array with data to write. |
| <i>length</i> | Number of bytes to write.                 |

## Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpUartSendPacket().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

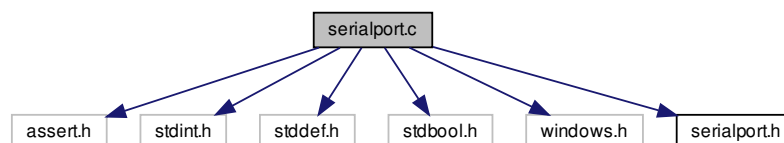


## 7.19 serialport.c File Reference

Serial port source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include "serialport.h"
```

Include dependency graph for windows/serialport.c:



## Macros

- `#define UART_TX_BUFFER_SIZE (1024u)`
- `#define UART_RX_BUFFER_SIZE (1024u)`

## Functions

- static uint32\_t `SerialConvertBaudrate` (tSerialPortBaudrate baudrate)  
*Opens the connection with the serial port configured as 8,N,1 and no flow control.*
- void `SerialPortInit` (void)  
*Initializes the serial port module.*
- void `SerialPortTerminate` (void)  
*Terminates the serial port module.*
- bool `SerialPortOpen` (char const \*portname, tSerialPortBaudrate baudrate)  
*Opens the connection with the serial port configured as 8,N,1 and no flow control.*
- void `SerialPortClose` (void)  
*Closes the connection with the serial port.*
- bool `SerialPortWrite` (uint8\_t const \*data, uint32\_t length)  
*Writes data to the serial port.*
- bool `SerialPortRead` (uint8\_t \*data, uint32\_t length)  
*Reads data from the serial port in a blocking manner.*

## Variables

- static HANDLE `hUart`  
*Serial port handle.*

### 7.19.1 Detailed Description

Serial port source file.

### 7.19.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 7.19.2.1 UART\_RX\_BUFFER\_SIZE

```
#define UART_RX_BUFFER_SIZE (1024u)
```

reception buffer size

Referenced by `SerialPortOpen()`.

### 7.19.2.2 UART\_TX\_BUFFER\_SIZE

```
#define UART_TX_BUFFER_SIZE (1024u)
```

transmission buffer size

Referenced by SerialPortOpen().

## 7.19.3 Function Documentation

### 7.19.3.1 SerialConvertBaudrate()

```
static uint32_t SerialConvertBaudrate (  
    tSerialPortBaudrate baudrate ) [static]
```

Opens the connection with the serial port configured as 8,N,1 and no flow control.

#### Parameters

|                 |                                  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>baudrate</i> | The desired communication speed. |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|

#### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by SerialPortOpen().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.19.3.2 SerialPortOpen()

```
bool SerialPortOpen (  
    char const * portname,  
    tSerialPortBaudrate baudrate )
```

Opens the connection with the serial port configured as 8,N,1 and no flow control.

**Parameters**

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>portname</i> | The name of the serial port to open, i.e. COM4. |
| <i>baudrate</i> | The desired communication speed.                |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.19.3.3 SerialPortRead()**

```
bool SerialPortRead (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint32_t length )
```

Reads data from the serial port in a blocking manner.

**Parameters**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>data</i>   | Pointer to byte array to store read data. |
| <i>length</i> | Number of bytes to read.                  |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.19.3.4 SerialPortWrite()**

```
bool SerialPortWrite (
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint32_t length )
```

Writes data to the serial port.

**Parameters**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>data</i>   | Pointer to byte array with data to write. |
| <i>length</i> | Number of bytes to write.                 |

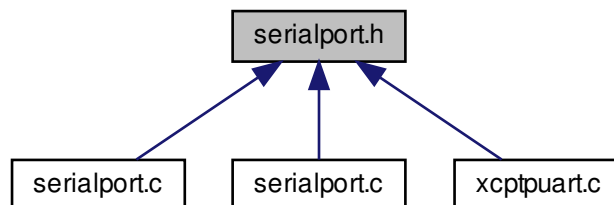
**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

## 7.20 serialport.h File Reference

Serial port header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Enumerations

- enum [tSerialPortBaudrate](#) {  
[SERIALPORT\\_BR9600](#) = 0, [SERIALPORT\\_BR19200](#) = 1, [SERIALPORT\\_BR38400](#) = 2, [SERIALPORT\\_BR57600](#)  
 = 3,  
[SERIALPORT\\_BR115200](#) = 4 }

*Enumeration of the supported baudrates.*

### Functions

- void [SerialPortInit](#) (void)  
*Initializes the serial port module.*
- void [SerialPortTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the serial port module.*
- bool [SerialPortOpen](#) (char const \*portname, [tSerialPortBaudrate](#) baudrate)  
*Opens the connection with the serial port configured as 8,N,1 and no flow control.*
- void [SerialPortClose](#) (void)  
*Closes the connection with the serial port.*
- bool [SerialPortWrite](#) (uint8\_t const \*data, uint32\_t length)  
*Writes data to the serial port.*
- bool [SerialPortRead](#) (uint8\_t \*data, uint32\_t length)  
*Reads data from the serial port in a blocking manner.*

#### 7.20.1 Detailed Description

Serial port header file.

## 7.20.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 7.20.2.1 tSerialPortBaudrate

enum `tSerialPortBaudrate`

Enumeration of the supported baudrates.

#### Enumerator

|                                  |                 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| <code>SERIALPORT_BR9600</code>   | 9600 bits/sec   |
| <code>SERIALPORT_BR19200</code>  | 19200 bits/sec  |
| <code>SERIALPORT_BR38400</code>  | 38400 bits/sec  |
| <code>SERIALPORT_BR57600</code>  | 57600 bits/sec  |
| <code>SERIALPORT_BR115200</code> | 115200 bits/sec |

## 7.20.3 Function Documentation

### 7.20.3.1 SerialPortOpen()

```
bool SerialPortOpen (
    char const * portname,
    tSerialPortBaudrate baudrate )
```

Opens the connection with the serial port configured as 8,N,1 and no flow control.

#### Parameters

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>portname</i> | The name of the serial port to open, i.e. /dev/ttyUSB0. |
| <i>baudrate</i> | The desired communication speed.                        |

#### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

#### Parameters

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>portname</i> | The name of the serial port to open, i.e. COM4. |
| <i>baudrate</i> | The desired communication speed.                |



**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpUartConnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.20.3.2 SerialPortRead()**

```
bool SerialPortRead (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint32_t length )
```

Reads data from the serial port in a blocking manner.

**Parameters**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>data</i>   | Pointer to byte array to store read data. |
| <i>length</i> | Number of bytes to read.                  |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpUartSendPacket().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.20.3.3 SerialPortWrite()

```
bool SerialPortWrite (
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint32_t length )
```

Writes data to the serial port.

#### Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>data</i>   | Pointer to byte array with data to write. |
| <i>length</i> | Number of bytes to write.                 |

#### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpUartSendPacket().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

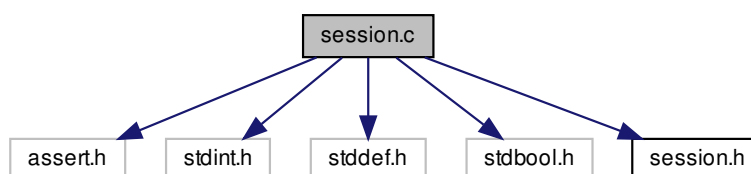


## 7.21 session.c File Reference

Communication session module source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include "session.h"
```

Include dependency graph for session.c:



## Functions

- void [SessionInit](#) ([tSessionProtocol](#) const \*protocol, void const \*protocolSettings)  
*Initializes the communication session module for the specified protocol.*
- void [SessionTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the communication session module.*
- bool [SessionStart](#) (void)  
*Starts the firmware update session. This is where the connection with the target is made and the bootloader on the target is activated.*
- void [SessionStop](#) (void)  
*Stops the firmware update. This is where the bootloader starts the user program on the target if a valid one is present. After this the connection with the target is severed.*
- bool [SessionClearMemory](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len)  
*Requests the bootloader to erase the specified range of memory on the target. The bootloader aligns this range to hardware specified erase blocks.*
- bool [SessionWriteData](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t const \*data)  
*Requests the bootloader to program the specified data to memory. In case of non-volatile memory, the application needs to make sure the memory range was erased beforehand.*
- bool [SessionReadData](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t \*data)  
*Request the bootloader to upload the specified range of memory. The data is stored in the data byte array to which the pointer was specified.*

## Variables

- static [tSessionProtocol](#) const \* [protocolPtr](#)  
*Pointer to the communication protocol that is linked.*

### 7.21.1 Detailed Description

Communication session module source file.

### 7.21.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.21.2.1 SessionClearMemory()

```
bool SessionClearMemory (  
    uint32_t address,  
    uint32_t len )
```

Requests the bootloader to erase the specified range of memory on the target. The bootloader aligns this range to hardware specified erase blocks.

#### Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | The starting memory address for the erase operation. |
| <i>len</i>     | The total number of bytes to erase from memory.      |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.21.2.2 SessionInit()**

```
void SessionInit (
    tSessionProtocol const * protocol,
    void const * protocolSettings )
```

Initializes the communication session module for the specified protocol.

**Parameters**

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>protocol</i>         | The session protocol module to link.                  |
| <i>protocolSettings</i> | Pointer to structure with protocol specific settings. |

**7.21.2.3 SessionReadData()**

```
bool SessionReadData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t * data )
```

Request the bootloader to upload the specified range of memory. The data is stored in the data byte array to which the pointer was specified.

**Parameters**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>address</i> | The starting memory address for the read operation.                         |
| <i>len</i>     | The number of bytes to upload from the target and store in the data buffer. |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to the byte array where the uploaded data should be stored.         |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.21.2.4 SessionStart()**

```
bool SessionStart (
    void )
```

Starts the firmware update session. This is where the connection with the target is made and the bootloader on the target is activated.

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.21.2.5 SessionWriteData()**

```
bool SessionWriteData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * data )
```

Requests the bootloader to program the specified data to memory. In case of non-volatile memory, the application needs to make sure the memory range was erased beforehand.

**Parameters**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | The starting memory address for the write operation.           |
| <i>len</i>     | The number of bytes in the data buffer that should be written. |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to the byte array with data to write.                  |

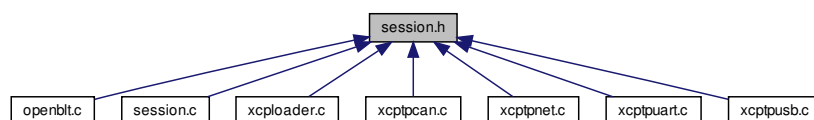
**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.22 session.h File Reference**

Communication session module header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

**Data Structures**

- struct [tSessionProtocol](#)

*Session communication protocol interface.*

## Functions

- void [SessionInit](#) (tSessionProtocol const \*protocol, void const \*protocolSettings)  
*Initializes the communication session module for the specified protocol.*
- void [SessionTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the communication session module.*
- bool [SessionStart](#) (void)  
*Starts the firmware update session. This is where the connection with the target is made and the bootloader on the target is activated.*
- void [SessionStop](#) (void)  
*Stops the firmware update. This is where the bootloader starts the user program on the target if a valid one is present. After this the connection with the target is severed.*
- bool [SessionClearMemory](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len)  
*Requests the bootloader to erase the specified range of memory on the target. The bootloader aligns this range to hardware specified erase blocks.*
- bool [SessionWriteData](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t const \*data)  
*Requests the bootloader to program the specified data to memory. In case of non-volatile memory, the application needs to make sure the memory range was erased beforehand.*
- bool [SessionReadData](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t \*data)  
*Request the bootloader to upload the specified range of memory. The data is stored in the data byte array to which the pointer was specified.*

### 7.22.1 Detailed Description

Communication session module header file.

### 7.22.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.22.2.1 SessionClearMemory()

```
bool SessionClearMemory (  
    uint32_t address,  
    uint32_t len )
```

Requests the bootloader to erase the specified range of memory on the target. The bootloader aligns this range to hardware specified erase blocks.

#### Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | The starting memory address for the erase operation. |
| <i>len</i>     | The total number of bytes to erase from memory.      |

#### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

### 7.22.2.2 SessionInit()

```
void SessionInit (
    tSessionProtocol const * protocol,
    void const * protocolSettings )
```

Initializes the communication session module for the specified protocol.

#### Parameters

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>protocol</i>         | The session protocol module to link.                  |
| <i>protocolSettings</i> | Pointer to structure with protocol specific settings. |

### 7.22.2.3 SessionReadData()

```
bool SessionReadData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t * data )
```

Request the bootloader to upload the specified range of memory. The data is stored in the data byte array to which the pointer was specified.

#### Parameters

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>address</i> | The starting memory address for the read operation.                         |
| <i>len</i>     | The number of bytes to upload from the target and store in the data buffer. |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to the byte array where the uploaded data should be stored.         |

#### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

### 7.22.2.4 SessionStart()

```
bool SessionStart (
    void )
```

Starts the firmware update session. This is where the connection with the target is made and the bootloader on the target is activated.

#### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

### 7.22.2.5 SessionWriteData()

```
bool SessionWriteData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * data )
```

Requests the bootloader to program the specified data to memory. In case of non-volatile memory, the application needs to make sure the memory range was erased beforehand.

#### Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | The starting memory address for the write operation.           |
| <i>len</i>     | The number of bytes in the data buffer that should be written. |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to the byte array with data to write.                  |

#### Returns

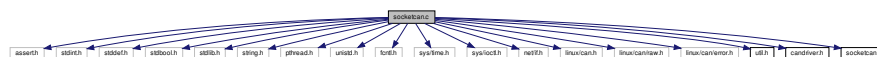
True if successful, false otherwise.

## 7.23 socketcan.c File Reference

Linux SocketCAN interface source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <sys/time.h>
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include <net/if.h>
#include <linux/can.h>
#include <linux/can/raw.h>
#include <linux/can/error.h>
#include "util.h"
#include "candriver.h"
#include "socketcan.h"
```

Include dependency graph for socketcan.c:



## Data Structures

- struct [tSocketCanThreadCtrl](#)

*Groups data for thread control.*



## Functions

- static void [SocketCanInit](#) ([tCanSettings](#) const \*settings)
 

*Initializes the CAN interface. Note that this module assumes that the CAN device was already properly configured and brought online on the Linux system. Terminal command "ip addr" can be used to verify this.*
- static void [SocketCanTerminate](#) (void)
 

*Terminates the CAN interface.*
- static bool [SocketCanConnect](#) (void)
 

*Connects the CAN interface. Note that the channel and baudrate settings are ignored for the SocketCAN, because these are expected to be configured when the CAN device was brought online on the Linux system.*
- static void [SocketCanDisconnect](#) (void)
 

*Disconnects the CAN interface.*
- static bool [SocketCanTransmit](#) ([tCanMsg](#) const \*msg)
 

*Submits a message for transmission on the CAN bus.*
- static bool [SocketCanIsBusError](#) (void)
 

*Checks if a bus off or bus heavy situation occurred.*
- static void [SocketCanRegisterEvents](#) ([tCanEvents](#) const \*events)
 

*Registers the event callback functions that should be called by the CAN interface.*
- static bool [SocketCanStartEventThread](#) (void)
 

*Starts the event thread.*
- static void [SocketCanStopEventThread](#) (void)
 

*Stops the event thread. It sets the termination request and then waits for the termination handshake.*
- static void \* [SocketCanEventThread](#) (void \*param)
 

*Event thread that handles the asynchronous reception of data from the CAN interface.*
- [tCanInterface](#) const \* [SocketCanGetInterface](#) (void)
 

*Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.*

## Variables

- static const [tCanInterface](#) [socketCanInterface](#)

*CAN interface structure filled with SocketCAN specifics.*
- static [tCanSettings](#) [socketCanSettings](#)

*The settings to use in this CAN interface.*
- static volatile [tCanEvents](#) \* [socketCanEventsList](#)

*List with callback functions that this driver should use.*
- static volatile uint32\_t [socketCanEventsEntries](#)

*Total number of event entries into the [socketCanEventsList](#) list.*
- static volatile bool [socketCanErrorDetected](#)

*Flag to set in the event thread when either a bus off or bus heavy situation.*
- static volatile [tSocketCanThreadCtrl](#) [eventThreadCtrl](#)

*Event thread control.*
- static pthread\_t [eventThreadId](#)

*The ID of the event thread.*
- static volatile int32\_t [canSocket](#)

*CAN raw socket.*

### 7.23.1 Detailed Description

Linux SocketCAN interface source file.

## 7.23.2 Function Documentation

### 7.23.2.1 SocketCanConnect()

```
static bool SocketCanConnect (
    void ) [static]
```

Connects the CAN interface. Note that the channel and baudrate settings are ignored for the SocketCAN, because these are expected to be configured when the CAN device was brought online on the Linux system.

#### Returns

True if connected, false otherwise.

### 7.23.2.2 SocketCanEventThread()

```
static void * SocketCanEventThread (
    void * param ) [static]
```

Event thread that handles the asynchronous reception of data from the CAN interface.

#### Parameters

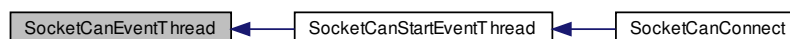
|            |                               |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>arg</i> | Pointer to thread parameters. |
|------------|-------------------------------|

#### Returns

Thread return value. Not used in this case, so always set to NULL.

Referenced by SocketCanStartEventThread().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.23.2.3 SocketCanGetInterface()

```
tCanInterface const* SocketCanGetInterface (
    void )
```

Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.

#### Returns

Pointer to CAN interface structure.

Referenced by CanInit().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.23.2.4 SocketCanInit()

```
static void SocketCanInit (
    tCanSettings const * settings ) [static]
```

Initializes the CAN interface. Note that this module assumes that the CAN device was already properly configured and brought online on the Linux system. Terminal command "ip addr" can be used to verify this.

#### Parameters

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>settings</i> | Pointer to the CAN interface settings. |
|-----------------|--|

### 7.23.2.5 SocketCanIsBusError()

```
static bool SocketCanIsBusError (
    void ) [static]
```

Checks if a bus off or bus heavy situation occurred.

#### Returns

True if a bus error situation was detected, false otherwise.

### 7.23.2.6 SocketCanRegisterEvents()

```
static void SocketCanRegisterEvents (
    tCanEvents const * events ) [static]
```

Registers the event callback functions that should be called by the CAN interface.

#### Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>events</i> | Pointer to structure with event callback function pointers. |
|---------------|---|

### 7.23.2.7 SocketCanStartEventThread()

```
static bool SocketCanStartEventThread (
    void ) [static]
```

Starts the event thread.

#### Returns

True if the thread was successfully started, false otherwise.

Referenced by SocketCanConnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.23.2.8 SocketCanStopEventThread()

```
static void SocketCanStopEventThread (
    void ) [static]
```

Stops the event thread. It sets the termination request and then waits for the termination handshake.

**Returns**

None.

Referenced by SocketCanDisconnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.23.2.9 SocketCanTransmit()**

```
static bool SocketCanTransmit (  
    tCanMsg const * msg ) [static]
```

Submits a message for transmission on the CAN bus.

**Parameters**

|            |                                   |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>msg</i> | Pointer to CAN message structure. |
|------------|-----------------------------------|

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.23.3 Variable Documentation****7.23.3.1 socketCanErrorDetected**

```
volatile bool socketCanErrorDetected [static]
```

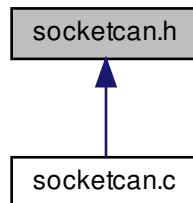
Flag to set in the event thread when either a bus off or bus heavy situation.

Referenced by SocketCanConnect(), SocketCanDisconnect(), SocketCanEventThread(), SocketCanInit(), and SocketCanIsBusError().

## 7.24 socketcan.h File Reference

Linux SocketCAN interface header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Functions

- `tCanInterface` const \* `SocketCanGetInterface` (void)  
Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.

#### 7.24.1 Detailed Description

Linux SocketCAN interface header file.

#### 7.24.2 Function Documentation

##### 7.24.2.1 SocketCanGetInterface()

```
tCanInterface const* SocketCanGetInterface (
    void )
```

Obtains a pointer to the CAN interface structure, so that it can be linked to the generic CAN driver module.

#### Returns

Pointer to CAN interface structure.

Referenced by CanInit().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

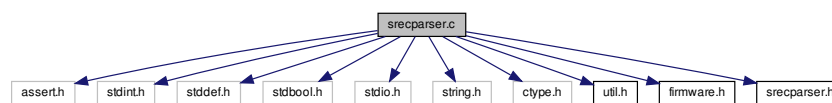


## 7.25 srecparser.c File Reference

Motorola S-record file parser source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include "util.h"
#include "firmware.h"
#include "srecparser.h"
```

Include dependency graph for srecparser.c:



### Enumerations

- enum [tSRecParserLineType](#) {  
[SREC\\_PARSER\\_LINE\\_TYPE\\_S0](#), [SREC\\_PARSER\\_LINE\\_TYPE\\_S1](#), [SREC\\_PARSER\\_LINE\\_TYPE\\_S2](#),  
[SREC\\_PARSER\\_LINE\\_TYPE\\_S3](#),  
[SREC\\_PARSER\\_LINE\\_TYPE\\_S7](#), [SREC\\_PARSER\\_LINE\\_TYPE\\_S8](#), [SREC\\_PARSER\\_LINE\\_TYPE\\_S9](#),  
[SREC\\_PARSER\\_LINE\\_TYPE\\_UNSUPPORTED](#) }

*Enumeration for the different supported S-record line types.*

### Functions

- static bool [SRecParserLoadFromFile](#) (char const \*firmwareFile, uint32\_t addressOffset)  
*Parses the specified firmware file to extract firmware data and adds this data to the firmware data that is currently managed by the firmware data module.*
- static bool [SRecParserSaveToFile](#) (char const \*firmwareFile)  
*Writes firmware data to the specified file in the correct file format.*
- static bool [SRecParserExtractLineData](#) (char const \*line, uint32\_t \*address, uint32\_t \*len, uint8\_t \*data)  
*Checks if the specified S-record line is of the type that contains program data. If it does, then the program data and base address are extracted and stored at the function parameter pointers.*
- static [tSRecParserLineType](#) [SRecParserGetLineType](#) (char const \*line)  
*Inspects a line from a Motorola S-Record file to determine its type.*
- static bool [SRecParserVerifyChecksum](#) (char const \*line)  
*Inspects an S1, S2 or S3 line from a Motorola S-Record file to determine if the checksum at the end is correct.*
- static bool [SRecParserConstructLine](#) (char \*line, [tSRecParserLineType](#) lineType, uint32\_t address, uint8\_t const \*data, uint8\_t dataLen)  
*Creates a NUL terminated S-record line, given the specified line type, address and data bytes. The checksum at the end of the line is also calculated and added.*
- static uint8\_t [SRecParserHexStringToByte](#) (char const \*hexstring)  
*Helper function to convert a sequence of 2 characters that represent a hexadecimal value to the actual byte value. Example: SRecParserHexStringToByte("2f") -> returns 47.*
- [tFirmwareParser](#) const \* [SRecParserGetParser](#) (void)  
*Obtains a pointer to the parser structure, so that it can be linked to the firmware data module.*

## Variables

- static const [tFirmwareParser srecParser](#)  
*File parser structure filled with Motorola S-record parsing specifics.*

### 7.25.1 Detailed Description

Motorola S-record file parser source file.

### 7.25.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 7.25.2.1 tSRecParserLineType

enum [tSRecParserLineType](#)

Enumeration for the different supported S-record line types.

##### Enumerator

|                                   |                             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SREC_PARSER_LINE_TYPE_S0          | Header record.              |
| SREC_PARSER_LINE_TYPE_S1          | 16-bit address data record. |
| SREC_PARSER_LINE_TYPE_S2          | 24-bit address data record. |
| SREC_PARSER_LINE_TYPE_S3          | 32-bit address data record. |
| SREC_PARSER_LINE_TYPE_S7          | 32-bit address termination. |
| SREC_PARSER_LINE_TYPE_S8          | 24-bit address termination. |
| SREC_PARSER_LINE_TYPE_S9          | 16-bit address termination. |
| SREC_PARSER_LINE_TYPE_UNSUPPORTED | Unsupported line.           |

### 7.25.3 Function Documentation

#### 7.25.3.1 SRecParserConstructLine()

```
static bool SRecParserConstructLine (
    char * line,
    tSRecParserLineType lineType,
    uint32_t address,
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint8_t dataLen ) [static]
```

Creates a NUL terminated S-record line, given the specified line type, address and data bytes. The checksum at the end of the line is also calculated and added.



## Parameters

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>line</i>     | Pointer to character array where the string will be stored. |
| <i>lineType</i> | The type of S-record line to construct.                     |
| <i>address</i>  | The address to embed into the line after the byte count.    |
| <i>data</i>     | Point to byte array with data bytes to add to the line.     |
| <i>dataLen</i>  | The number of data bytes present in the data-array.         |

## Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by SRecParserSaveToFile().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.25.3.2 SRecParserExtractLineData()

```

static bool SRecParserExtractLineData (
    char const * line,
    uint32_t * address,
    uint32_t * len,
    uint8_t * data ) [static]
  
```

Checks if the specified S-record line is of the type that contains program data. If it does, then the program data and base address are extracted and stored at the function parameter pointers.

## Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>line</i>    | Pointer to the line from an S-record file.                               |
| <i>address</i> | Pointer where the start address of the program data is stored.           |
| <i>len</i>     | Pointer for storing the number of extracted program data bytes.          |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to byte array where the extracted program data bytes are stored. |

## Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by SRecParserLoadFromFile().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.25.3.3 SRecParserGetLineType()

```
static tSRecParserLineType SRecParserGetLineType (
    char const * line ) [static]
```

Inspects a line from a Motorola S-Record file to determine its type.

#### Parameters

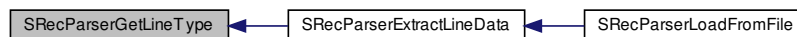
|             |                           |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| <i>line</i> | A line from the S-Record. |
|-------------|---------------------------|

#### Returns

The S-Record line type.

Referenced by `SRecParserExtractLineData()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.25.3.4 SRecParserGetParser()

```
tFirmwareParser const* SRecParserGetParser (
    void )
```

Obtains a pointer to the parser structure, so that it can be linked to the firmware data module.

#### Returns

Pointer to firmware parser structure.

## 7.25.3.5 SRecParserHexStringToByte()

```
static uint8_t SRecParserHexStringToByte (
    char const * hexstring ) [static]
```

Helper function to convert a sequence of 2 characters that represent a hexadecimal value to the actual byte value. Example: SRecParserHexStringToByte("2f") -> returns 47.

## Parameters

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>hexstring</i> | String beginning with 2 characters that represent a hexa- decimal value. |
|------------------|--|

## Returns

The resulting byte value.

Referenced by SRecParserExtractLineData(), and SRecParserVerifyChecksum().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.25.3.6 SRecParserLoadFromFile()

```
static bool SRecParserLoadFromFile (
    char const * firmwareFile,
    uint32_t addressOffset ) [static]
```

Parses the specified firmware file to extract firmware data and adds this data to the firmware data that is currently managed by the firmware data module.

## Parameters

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>firmwareFile</i>  | Filename of the firmware file to load.  |
| <i>addressOffset</i> | Optional memory address offset to add when loading the firmware data from the file. |

## Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

### 7.25.3.7 SRecParserSaveToFile()

```
static bool SRecParserSaveToFile (
    char const * firmwareFile ) [static]
```

Writes firmware data to the specified file in the correct file format.

#### Parameters

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>firmwareFile</i> | Filename of the firmware file to write to. |
|---------------------|--|

#### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

### 7.25.3.8 SRecParserVerifyChecksum()

```
static bool SRecParserVerifyChecksum (
    char const * line ) [static]
```

Inspects an S1, S2 or S3 line from a Motorola S-Record file to determine if the checksum at the end is correct.

#### Parameters

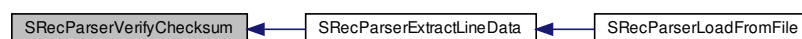
|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>line</i> | An S1, S2 or S3 line from the S-Record. |
|-------------|---|

#### Returns

True if the checksum is correct, false otherwise.

Referenced by SRecParserExtractLineData().

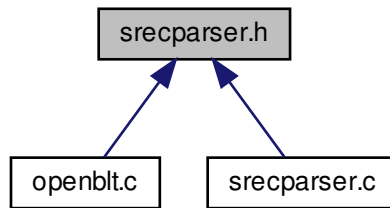
Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.26 srecparser.h File Reference

Motorola S-record file parser header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- `tFirmwareParser` `const * SRecParserGetParser` (void)  
*Obtains a pointer to the parser structure, so that it can be linked to the firmware data module.*

### 7.26.1 Detailed Description

Motorola S-record file parser header file.

### 7.26.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.26.2.1 SRecParserGetParser()

```
tFirmwareParser const* SRecParserGetParser (  
    void )
```

Obtains a pointer to the parser structure, so that it can be linked to the firmware data module.

#### Returns

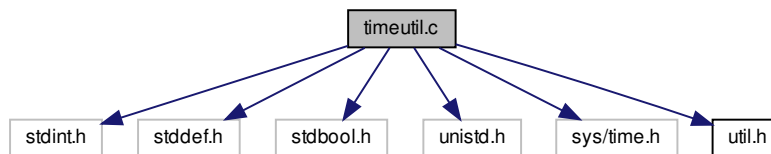
Pointer to firmware parser structure.

## 7.27 timeutil.c File Reference

Time utility source file.

```
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <sys/time.h>
#include "util.h"
```

Include dependency graph for linux/timeutil.c:



### Functions

- uint32\_t [UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs](#) (void)  
*Get the system time in milliseconds.*
- void [UtilTimeDelayMs](#) (uint16\_t delay)  
*Performs a delay of the specified amount of milliseconds.*

### 7.27.1 Detailed Description

Time utility source file.

### 7.27.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.27.2.1 UtilTimeDelayMs()

```
void UtilTimeDelayMs (
    uint16_t delay )
```

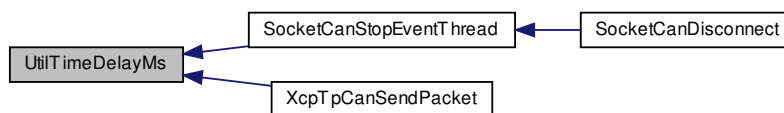
Performs a delay of the specified amount of milliseconds.

#### Parameters

|              |                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>delay</i> | Delay time in milliseconds. |
|--------------|-----------------------------|

Referenced by SocketCanStopEventThread(), and XcpTpCanSendPacket().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.27.2.2 UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs()

```
uint32_t UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs (  
    void )
```

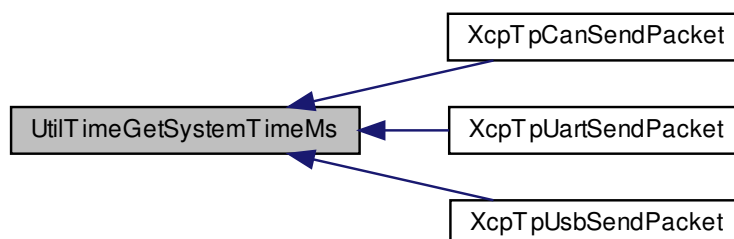
Get the system time in milliseconds.

##### Returns

Time in milliseconds.

Referenced by XcpTpCanSendPacket(), XcpTpUartSendPacket(), and XcpTpUsbSendPacket().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

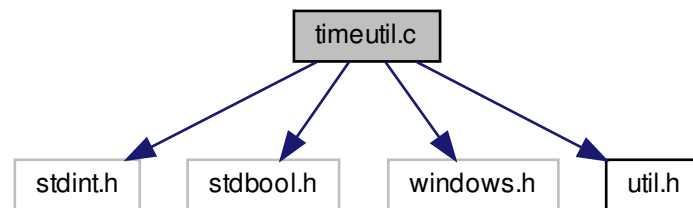


## 7.28 timeutil.c File Reference

Time utility source file.

```
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include "util.h"
```

Include dependency graph for windows/timeutil.c:



### Functions

- `uint32_t UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs (void)`  
*Get the system time in milliseconds.*
- `void UtilTimeDelayMs (uint16_t delay)`  
*Performs a delay of the specified amount of milliseconds.*

### 7.28.1 Detailed Description

Time utility source file.

### 7.28.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.28.2.1 UtilTimeDelayMs()

```
void UtilTimeDelayMs (  
    uint16_t delay )
```

Performs a delay of the specified amount of milliseconds.



## Parameters

|              |                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>delay</i> | Delay time in milliseconds. |
|--------------|-----------------------------|

## Returns

none.

## 7.28.2.2 UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs()

```
uint32_t UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs (
    void )
```

Get the system time in milliseconds.

## Returns

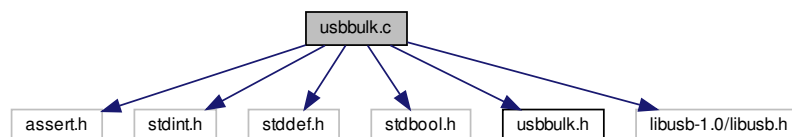
Time in milliseconds.

## 7.29 usbbulk.c File Reference

USB bulk driver source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include "usbbulk.h"
#include <libusb-1.0/libusb.h>
```

Include dependency graph for linux/usbbulk.c:



## Macros

- `#define USBBULK_READ_DATA_BUFFER_SIZE (64u)`

*Size of the internal endpoint read buffer. This should be the same as the size of the buffer size of the endpoint on the USB device itself.*

## Functions

- void [UsbBulkInit](#) (void)  
*Initializes the USB bulk driver.*
- void [UsbBulkTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the USB bulk driver.*
- bool [UsbBulkOpen](#) (void)  
*Opens the connection with the USB device.*
- void [UsbBulkClose](#) (void)  
*Closes the connection with the USB device.*
- bool [UsbBulkWrite](#) (uint8\_t const \*data, uint16\_t length)  
*Writes data to the USB device.*
- bool [UsbBulkRead](#) (uint8\_t \*data, uint16\_t length, uint32\_t timeout)  
*Reads data from the USB device.*

## Variables

- static const uint16\_t [openBlitVendorId](#) = 0x1D50  
*Vendor ID of the OpenBLT bootloader as assigned by the OpenMoko project.*
- static const uint16\_t [openBlitProductId](#) = 0x60AC  
*Product ID of the OpenBLT bootloader as assigned by the OpenMoko project.*
- static libusb\_context \* [libUsbCtx](#)  
*LibUsb context.*
- static libusb\_device\_handle \* [libUsbDevHandle](#)  
*LibUsb device handle.*
- static uint8\_t [readDataBuffer](#) [USBBULK\_READ\_DATA\_BUFFER\_SIZE]  
*Internal endpoint read buffer. With LibUsb endpoint read operations should always be attempted with the size of the endpoint buffer on the USB device itself.*
- static uint8\_t [readDataPending](#)  
*Variable that holds the number of bytes that were read from the endpoint, but were not yet retrieved from this module via [UsbBulkRead\(\)](#).*
- static uint8\_t [readDataCurrentReadIdx](#)  
*Index into the endpoint read buffer ([readDataBuffer\[\]](#)) that point to the next byte value that should be read.*

### 7.29.1 Detailed Description

USB bulk driver source file.

### 7.29.2 Function Documentation

### 7.29.2.1 UsbBulkOpen()

```
bool UsbBulkOpen (
    void )
```

Opens the connection with the USB device.

#### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpUsbConnect().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.29.2.2 UsbBulkRead()

```
bool UsbBulkRead (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint16_t length,
    uint32_t timeout )
```

Reads data from the USB device.

#### Parameters

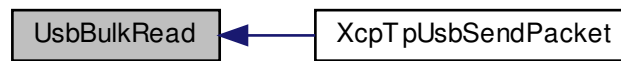
|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to byte array where received data should be stored. |
| <i>length</i>  | Number of bytes to read from the USB device.                |
| <i>timeout</i> | Timeout in milliseconds for the read operation.             |

#### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpUsbSendPacket().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.29.2.3 UsbBulkWrite()

```
bool UsbBulkWrite (
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint16_t length )
```

Writes data to the USB device.

#### Parameters

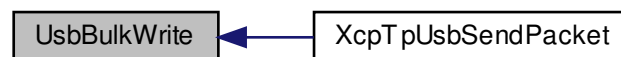
|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>data</i>   | Pointer to byte array with data to write. |
| <i>length</i> | Number of bytes in the data array.        |

#### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by `XcpTpUsbSendPacket()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:

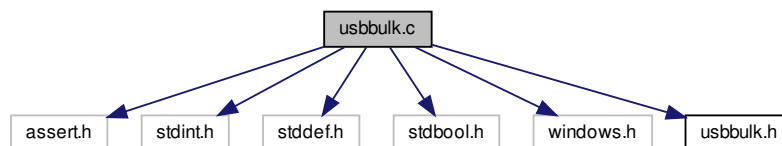


## 7.30 usbbulk.c File Reference

USB bulk driver source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include "usbbulk.h"
```

Include dependency graph for windows/usbbulk.c:



## Functions

- static void [UsbBulkLibLoadDll](#) (void)  
*Loads the USB bulk driver DLL and initializes the API function pointers.*
- static void [UsbBulkLibUnloadDll](#) (void)  
*Unloads the USB bulk driver DLL and resets the API function pointers.*
- static uint8\_t [UsbBulkLibFuncOpen](#) (LPGUID guid)  
*Opens and configures the connection with the USB bulk device.*
- static void [UsbBulkLibFuncClose](#) (void)  
*Closes the connection with the USB bulk device and frees all the related handles.*
- static uint8\_t [UsbBulkLibFuncTransmit](#) (uint8\_t \*data, uint16\_t len)  
*Starts transmission of the data on the bulk OUT pipe. Because USB bulk transmissions are quick, this function does not use the overlapped functionality, which means the caller is blocked until the transmission completed.*
- static uint8\_t [UsbBulkLibFuncReceive](#) (uint8\_t \*data, uint16\_t len, uint32\_t timeout)  
*Starts the asynchronous reception of the data from the bulk IN pipe. This function makes use of the overlapped functionality, which means the calling thread is placed into sleep mode until the reception is complete.*
- void [UsbBulkInit](#) (void)  
*Initializes the USB bulk driver.*
- void [UsbBulkTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the USB bulk driver.*
- bool [UsbBulkOpen](#) (void)  
*Opens the connection with the USB device.*
- void [UsbBulkClose](#) (void)  
*Closes the connection with the USB device.*
- bool [UsbBulkWrite](#) (uint8\_t const \*data, uint16\_t length)  
*Writes data to the USB device.*
- bool [UsbBulkRead](#) (uint8\_t \*data, uint16\_t length, uint32\_t timeout)  
*Reads data from the USB device.*

## Variables

- static HINSTANCE [usbBulkLibDllHandle](#)  
*Handle to the USB bulk driver dynamic link library.*
- static tUsbBulkLibFuncOpen [usbBulkLibFuncOpenPtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the USB bulk driver library Open function.*
- static tUsbBulkLibFuncClose [usbBulkLibFuncClosePtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the USB bulk driver library Close function.*
- static tUsbBulkLibFuncTransmit [usbBulkLibFuncTransmitPtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the USB bulk driver library Transmit function.*
- static tUsbBulkLibFuncReceive [usbBulkLibFuncReceivePtr](#)  
*Function pointer to the USB bulk driver library Receive function.*

### 7.30.1 Detailed Description

USB bulk driver source file.

### 7.30.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.30.2.1 UsbBulkLibFuncOpen()

```
static uint8_t UsbBulkLibFuncOpen (
    LPGUID guid ) [static]
```

Opens and configures the connection with the USB bulk device.

#### Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>guid</i> | Pointer to GUID of the USB bulk device as found in the driver's INF-file. |
|-------------|---|

#### Returns

UBL\_OKAY if successful, UBL\_ERROR otherwise.

Referenced by UsbBulkOpen().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.30.2.2 UsbBulkLibFuncReceive()

```
static uint8_t UsbBulkLibFuncReceive (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint16_t len,
    uint32_t timeout ) [static]
```

Starts the asynchronous reception of the data from the bulk IN pipe. This function makes use of the overlapped functionality, which means the calling thread is placed into sleep mode until the reception is complete.

#### Parameters

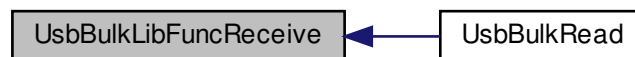
|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to byte array where the data will be stored.   |
| <i>len</i>     | Number of bytes to receive.                            |
| <i>timeout</i> | Maximum time in milliseconds for the read to complete. |

#### Returns

UBL\_OKAY if successful, UBL\_TIMEOUT if failure due to timeout or UBL\_ERROR otherwise.

Referenced by UsbBulkRead().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.30.2.3 UsbBulkLibFuncTransmit()

```
static uint8_t UsbBulkLibFuncTransmit (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint16_t len ) [static]
```

Starts transmission of the data on the bulk OUT pipe. Because USB bulk transmissions are quick, this function does not use the overlapped functionality, which means the caller is blocked until the transmission completed.

#### Parameters

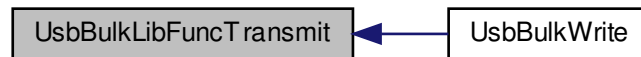
|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>data</i> | Pointer to byte array with transmit data. |
| <i>len</i>  | Number of bytes to transmit.              |

**Returns**

UBL\_OKAY if successful, UBL\_ERROR otherwise.

Referenced by UsbBulkWrite().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.30.2.4 UsbBulkOpen()**

```
bool UsbBulkOpen (
    void )
```

Opens the connection with the USB device.

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.30.2.5 UsbBulkRead()**

```
bool UsbBulkRead (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint16_t length,
    uint32_t timeout )
```

Reads data from the USB device.

**Parameters**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to byte array where received data should be stored. |
| <i>length</i>  | Number of bytes to read from the USB device.                |
| <i>timeout</i> | Timeout in milliseconds for the read operation.             |



**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.30.2.6 UsbBulkWrite()**

```
bool UsbBulkWrite (
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint16_t length )
```

Writes data to the USB device.

**Parameters**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>data</i>   | Pointer to byte array with data to write. |
| <i>length</i> | Number of bytes in the data array.        |

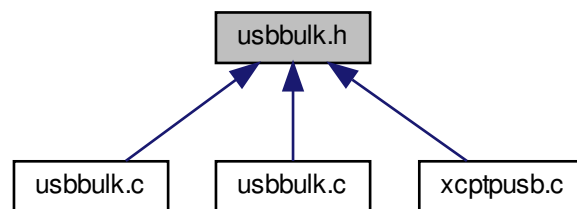
**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

## 7.31 usbbulk.h File Reference

USB bulk driver header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

**Functions**

- void [UsbBulkInit](#) (void)  
*Initializes the USB bulk driver.*
- void [UsbBulkTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the USB bulk driver.*

- bool [UsbBulkOpen](#) (void)  
*Opens the connection with the USB device.*
- void [UsbBulkClose](#) (void)  
*Closes the connection with the USB device.*
- bool [UsbBulkWrite](#) (uint8\_t const \*data, uint16\_t length)  
*Writes data to the USB device.*
- bool [UsbBulkRead](#) (uint8\_t \*data, uint16\_t length, uint32\_t timeout)  
*Reads data from the USB device.*

### 7.31.1 Detailed Description

USB bulk driver header file.

### 7.31.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.31.2.1 UsbBulkOpen()

```
bool UsbBulkOpen (  
    void )
```

Opens the connection with the USB device.

##### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by [XcpTpUsbConnect\(\)](#).

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.31.2.2 UsbBulkRead()

```
bool UsbBulkRead (  
    uint8_t * data,  
    uint16_t length,  
    uint32_t timeout )
```

Reads data from the USB device.

**Parameters**

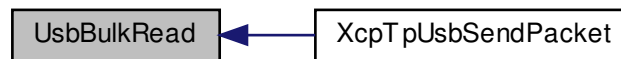
|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to byte array where received data should be stored. |
| <i>length</i>  | Number of bytes to read from the USB device.                |
| <i>timeout</i> | Timeout in milliseconds for the read operation.             |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpUsbSendPacket().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.31.2.3 UsbBulkWrite()**

```
bool UsbBulkWrite (
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint16_t length )
```

Writes data to the USB device.

**Parameters**

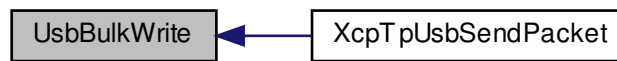
|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>data</i>   | Pointer to byte array with data to write. |
| <i>length</i> | Number of bytes in the data array.        |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpTpUsbSendPacket().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.32 util.c File Reference

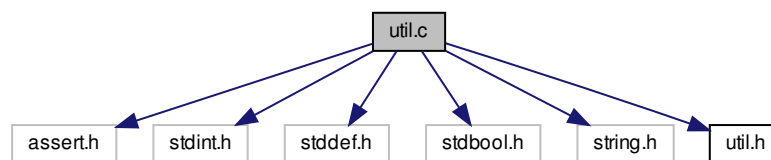
Utility module source file.

```

#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "util.h"
#include "aes256.h"

```

Include dependency graph for util.c:



## Functions

- `uint16_t UtilChecksumCrc16Calculate` (`uint8_t const *data`, `uint32_t len`)  
Calculates a 16-bit CRC value over the specified data using byte wise computation with a table.
- `uint32_t UtilChecksumCrc32Calculate` (`uint8_t const *data`, `uint32_t len`)  
Calculates a 32-bit CRC value over the specified data using byte wise computation with a table.
- `bool UtilFileExtractFilename` (`char const *fullFilename`, `char *filenameBuffer`)  
Extracts the filename including extension from the specified full filename, which could possible include a path. The function can handle both the backslash and forward slash path delimiter, to make it crossplatform.
- `bool UtilCryptoAes256Encrypt` (`uint8_t *data`, `uint32_t len`, `uint8_t const *key`)  
Encrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.
- `bool UtilCryptoAes256Decrypt` (`uint8_t *data`, `uint32_t len`, `uint8_t const *key`)  
Decrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.

## Variables

- static const uint16\_t [utilChecksumCrc16Table](#) [256]  
*Lookup table for calculating a 16-bit CRC checksum. It was generated using an initial value of 0 and a polynomial of 0x8005.*
- static const uint32\_t [utilChecksumCrc32Table](#) [256]  
*Lookup table for calculating a 32-bit CRC checksum. It was generated using an initial value of 0 and a polynomial of 0x04C11DB7.*

### 7.32.1 Detailed Description

Utility module source file.

### 7.32.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.32.2.1 UtilChecksumCrc16Calculate()

```
uint16_t UtilChecksumCrc16Calculate (  
    uint8_t const * data,  
    uint32_t len )
```

Calculates a 16-bit CRC value over the specified data using byte wise computation with a table.

##### Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>data</i> | Array with bytes over which the CRC16 should be calculated. |
| <i>len</i>  | Number of bytes in the data array.                          |

##### Returns

The 16-bit CRC value.

#### 7.32.2.2 UtilChecksumCrc32Calculate()

```
uint32_t UtilChecksumCrc32Calculate (  
    uint8_t const * data,  
    uint32_t len )
```

Calculates a 32-bit CRC value over the specified data using byte wise computation with a table.

##### Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>data</i> | Array with bytes over which the CRC32 should be calculated. |
| <i>len</i>  | Number of bytes in the data array.                          |

**Returns**

The 32-bit CRC value.

**7.32.2.3 UtilCryptoAes256Decrypt()**

```
bool UtilCryptoAes256Decrypt (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * key )
```

Decrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.

**Parameters**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>data</i> | Pointer to the byte array with data to decrypt. The decrypted bytes are stored in the same array.                        |
| <i>len</i>  | The number of bytes in the data-array to decrypt. It must be a multiple of 16, as this is the AES256 minimal block size. |
| <i>key</i>  | The 256-bit decryption key as a array of 32 bytes.   |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.32.2.4 UtilCryptoAes256Encrypt()**

```
bool UtilCryptoAes256Encrypt (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * key )
```

Encrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.

**Parameters**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>data</i> | Pointer to the byte array with data to encrypt. The encrypted bytes are stored in the same array.                        |
| <i>len</i>  | The number of bytes in the data-array to encrypt. It must be a multiple of 16, as this is the AES256 minimal block size. |
| <i>key</i>  | The 256-bit encryption key as a array of 32 bytes.   |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

## 7.32.2.5 UtilFileExtractFilename()

```
bool UtilFileExtractFilename (
    char const * fullFilename,
    char * filenameBuffer )
```

Extracts the filename including extension from the specified full filename, which could possible include a path. The function can handle both the backslash and forward slash path delimiter, to make it crossplatform.

## Parameters

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>fullFilename</i>   | The filename with path possible included.                                     |
| <i>filenameBuffer</i> | Pointer to the character array where the resulting filename should be stored. |

## Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by SRecParserSaveToFile().

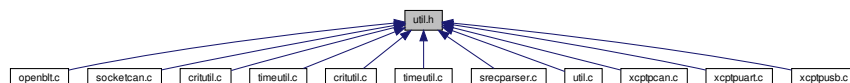
Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.33 util.h File Reference

Utility module header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- `uint16_t UtilChecksumCrc16Calculate` (`uint8_t const *data`, `uint32_t len`)  
*Calculates a 16-bit CRC value over the specified data using byte wise computation with a table.*
- `uint32_t UtilChecksumCrc32Calculate` (`uint8_t const *data`, `uint32_t len`)  
*Calculates a 32-bit CRC value over the specified data using byte wise computation with a table.*
- `bool UtilFileExtractFilename` (`char const *fullFilename`, `char *filenameBuffer`)  
*Extracts the filename including extension from the specified full filename, which could possible include a path. The function can handle both the backslash and forward slash path delimiter, to make it crossplatform.*
- `uint32_t UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs` (`void`)  
*Get the system time in milliseconds.*
- `void UtilTimeDelayMs` (`uint16_t delay`)  
*Performs a delay of the specified amount of milliseconds.*
- `void UtilCriticalSectionInit` (`void`)  
*Initializes the critical section module. Should be called before the Enter/Exit functions are used. It is okay to call this initialization multiple times from different modules.*
- `void UtilCriticalSectionTerminate` (`void`)  
*Terminates the critical section module. Should be called once critical sections are no longer needed. Typically called from another module's termination function that also initialized it. It is okay to call this termination multiple times from different modules.*
- `void UtilCriticalSectionEnter` (`void`)  
*Enters a critical section. The functions `UtilCriticalSectionEnter` and `UtilCriticalSectionExit` should always be used in a pair.*
- `void UtilCriticalSectionExit` (`void`)  
*Leaves a critical section. The functions `UtilCriticalSectionEnter` and `UtilCriticalSectionExit` should always be used in a pair.*
- `bool UtilCryptoAes256Encrypt` (`uint8_t *data`, `uint32_t len`, `uint8_t const *key`)  
*Encrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.*
- `bool UtilCryptoAes256Decrypt` (`uint8_t *data`, `uint32_t len`, `uint8_t const *key`)  
*Decrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.*

### 7.33.1 Detailed Description

Utility module header file.

### 7.33.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.33.2.1 UtilChecksumCrc16Calculate()

```
uint16_t UtilChecksumCrc16Calculate (
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint32_t len )
```

Calculates a 16-bit CRC value over the specified data using byte wise computation with a table.



**Parameters**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>data</i> | Array with bytes over which the CRC16 should be calculated. |
| <i>len</i>  | Number of bytes in the data array.                          |

**Returns**

The 16-bit CRC value.

**7.33.2.2 UtilChecksumCrc32Calculate()**

```
uint32_t UtilChecksumCrc32Calculate (
    uint8_t const * data,
    uint32_t len )
```

Calculates a 32-bit CRC value over the specified data using byte wise computation with a table.

**Parameters**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>data</i> | Array with bytes over which the CRC32 should be calculated. |
| <i>len</i>  | Number of bytes in the data array.                          |

**Returns**

The 32-bit CRC value.

**7.33.2.3 UtilCryptoAes256Decrypt()**

```
bool UtilCryptoAes256Decrypt (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * key )
```

Decrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.

**Parameters**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>data</i> | Pointer to the byte array with data to decrypt. The decrypted bytes are stored in the same array.                        |
| <i>len</i>  | The number of bytes in the data-array to decrypt. It must be a multiple of 16, as this is the AES256 minimal block size. |
| <i>key</i>  | The 256-bit decryption key as a array of 32 bytes.   |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.33.2.4 UtilCryptoAes256Encrypt()**

```
bool UtilCryptoAes256Encrypt (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * key )
```

Encrypts the len-bytes in the specified data-array, using the specified 256-bit (32 bytes) key. The results are written back into the same array.

**Parameters**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>data</i> | Pointer to the byte array with data to encrypt. The encrypted bytes are stored in the same array.                        |
| <i>len</i>  | The number of bytes in the data-array to encrypt. It must be a multiple of 16, as this is the AES256 minimal block size. |
| <i>key</i>  | The 256-bit encryption key as a array of 32 bytes.   |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.33.2.5 UtilFileExtractFilename()**

```
bool UtilFileExtractFilename (
    char const * fullFilename,
    char * filenameBuffer )
```

Extracts the filename including extension from the specified full filename, which could possible include a path. The function can handle both the backslash and forward slash path delimiter, to make it crossplatform.

**Parameters**

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>fullFilename</i>   | The filename with path possible included.                                     |
| <i>filenameBuffer</i> | Pointer to the character array where the resulting filename should be stored. |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by SRecParserSaveToFile().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.33.2.6 UtilTimeDelayMs()

```
void UtilTimeDelayMs (
    uint16_t delay )
```

Performs a delay of the specified amount of milliseconds.

#### Parameters

|              |                             |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>delay</i> | Delay time in milliseconds. |
| <i>delay</i> | Delay time in milliseconds. |

#### Returns

none.

Referenced by `SocketCanStopEventThread()`, and `XcpTpCanSendPacket()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.33.2.7 UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs()

```
uint32_t UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs (
    void )
```

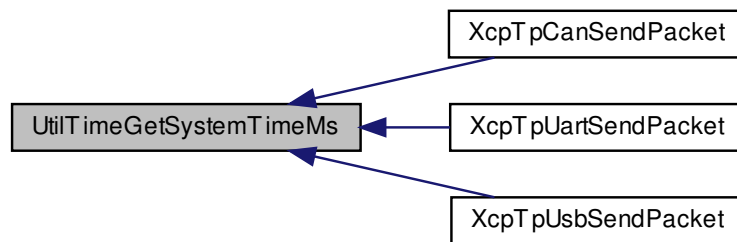
Get the system time in milliseconds.

**Returns**

Time in milliseconds.

Referenced by XcpTpCanSendPacket(), XcpTpUartSendPacket(), and XcpTpUsbSendPacket().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.34 xcploader.c File Reference

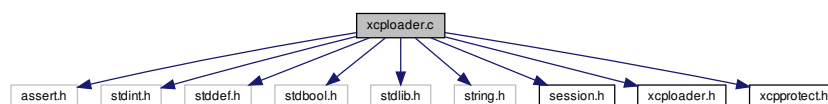
XCP Loader module source file.

```

#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "session.h"
#include "xcploader.h"
#include "xcpprotect.h"

```

Include dependency graph for xcploader.c:

**Macros**

- `#define XCPLOADER_CMD_CONNECT (0xFFu)`
- `#define XCPLOADER_CMD_GET_STATUS (0xFDu)`
- `#define XCPLOADER_CMD_GET_SEED (0xF8u)`
- `#define XCPLOADER_CMD_UNLOCK (0xF7u)`
- `#define XCPLOADER_CMD_SET_MTA (0xF6u)`

- #define [XCPLOADER\\_CMD\\_UPLOAD](#) (0xF5u)
- #define [XCPLOADER\\_CMD\\_PROGRAM\\_START](#) (0xD2u)
- #define [XCPLOADER\\_CMD\\_PROGRAM\\_CLEAR](#) (0xD1u)
- #define [XCPLOADER\\_CMD\\_PROGRAM](#) (0xD0u)
- #define [XCPLOADER\\_CMD\\_PROGRAM\\_RESET](#) (0xCFu)
- #define [XCPLOADER\\_CMD\\_PROGRAM\\_MAX](#) (0xC9u)
- #define [XCPLOADER\\_CMD\\_PID\\_RES](#) (0xFFu)
- #define [XCPLOADER\\_CONNECT\\_RETRIES](#) (5u)

*Number of retries to connect to the XCP slave.*

## Functions

- static void [XcpLoaderInit](#) (void const \*settings)  
*Initializes the protocol module.*
- static void [XcpLoaderTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the protocol module.*
- static bool [XcpLoaderStart](#) (void)  
*Starts the firmware update session. This is where the connection with the target is made and the bootloader on the target is activated.*
- static void [XcpLoaderStop](#) (void)  
*Stops the firmware update. This is where the bootloader starts the user program on the target if a valid one is present. After this the connection with the target is severed.*
- static bool [XcpLoaderClearMemory](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len)  
*Requests the bootloader to erase the specified range of memory on the target. The bootloader aligns this range to hardware specified erase blocks.*
- static bool [XcpLoaderWriteData](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t const \*data)  
*Requests the bootloader to program the specified data to memory. In case of non-volatile memory, the application needs to make sure the memory range was erased beforehand.*
- static bool [XcpLoaderReadData](#) (uint32\_t address, uint32\_t len, uint8\_t \*data)  
*Request the bootloader to upload the specified range of memory. The data is stored in the data byte array to which the pointer was specified.*
- static void [XcpLoaderSetOrderedLong](#) (uint32\_t value, uint8\_t \*data)  
*Stores a 32-bit value into a byte buffer taking into account Intel or Motorola byte ordering.*
- static uint16\_t [XcpLoaderGetOrderedWord](#) (uint8\_t const \*data)  
*Obtains a 16-bit value from a byte buffer taking into account Intel or Motorola byte ordering.*
- static bool [XcpLoaderSendCmdConnect](#) (void)  
*Sends the XCP Connect command.*
- static bool [XcpLoaderSendCmdGetStatus](#) (uint8\_t \*session, uint8\_t \*protectedResources, uint16\_t \*configId)  
*Sends the XCP Get Status command. Note that it is okay to specify a NULL value for the parameters if you are not interested in a particular one.*
- static bool [XcpLoaderSendCmdGetSeed](#) (uint8\_t resource, uint8\_t mode, uint8\_t \*seed, uint8\_t \*seedLen)  
*Sends the XCP Get Seed command.*
- static bool [XcpLoaderSendCmdUnlock](#) (uint8\_t const \*key, uint8\_t keyLen, uint8\_t \*protectedResources)  
*Sends the XCP Unlock command.*
- static bool [XcpLoaderSendCmdSetMta](#) (uint32\_t address)  
*Sends the XCP Set MTA command.*
- static bool [XcpLoaderSendCmdUpload](#) (uint8\_t \*data, uint8\_t length)  
*Sends the XCP UPLOAD command.*
- static bool [XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramStart](#) (void)  
*Sends the XCP PROGRAM START command.*
- static bool [XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramReset](#) (void)

*Sends the XCP PROGRAM RESET command. Note that this command is a bit different as in it does not require a response.*

- static bool [XcpLoaderSendCmdProgram](#) (uint8\_t length, uint8\_t const \*data)

*Sends the XCP PROGRAM command.*

- static bool [XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramMax](#) (uint8\_t const \*data)

*Sends the XCP PROGRAM MAX command.*

- static bool [XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramClear](#) (uint32\_t length)

*Sends the XCP PROGRAM CLEAR command.*

- [tSessionProtocol](#) const \* [XcpLoaderGetProtocol](#) (void)

*Obtains a pointer to the protocol structure, so that it can be linked to the communication session module.*

## Variables

- static const [tSessionProtocol](#) [xcpLoader](#)

*Protocol structure filled with XCP loader specifics.*

- static [tXcpLoaderSettings](#) [xcpSettings](#)

*The settings that should be used by the XCP loader.*

- static bool [xcpConnected](#)

*Flag to keep track of the connection status.*

- static bool [xcpSlavelsIntel](#)

*Store the byte ordering of the XCP slave.*

- static uint8\_t [xcpMaxCto](#)

*The max number of bytes in the command transmit object (master->slave).*

- static uint8\_t [xcpMaxProgCto](#)

*The max number of bytes in the command transmit object (master->slave) during a programming session.*

- static uint16\_t [xcpMaxDto](#)

*The max number of bytes in the data transmit object (slave->master).*

## 7.34.1 Detailed Description

XCP Loader module source file.

## 7.34.2 Macro Definition Documentation

### 7.34.2.1 XCPLOADER\_CMD\_CONNECT

```
#define XCPLOADER_CMD_CONNECT (0xFFu)
```

XCP connect command code.

Referenced by [XcpLoaderSendCmdConnect\(\)](#).

#### 7.34.2.2 XCPLOADER\_CMD\_GET\_SEED

```
#define XCPLOADER_CMD_GET_SEED (0xF8u)
```

XCP get seed command code.

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdGetSeed().

#### 7.34.2.3 XCPLOADER\_CMD\_GET\_STATUS

```
#define XCPLOADER_CMD_GET_STATUS (0xFDu)
```

XCP get status command code.

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdGetStatus().

#### 7.34.2.4 XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PID\_RES

```
#define XCPLOADER_CMD_PID_RES (0xFFu)
```

positive response

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdConnect(), XcpLoaderSendCmdGetSeed(), XcpLoaderSendCmdGetStatus(), XcpLoaderSendCmdProgram(), XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramClear(), XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramMax(), XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramReset(), XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramStart(), XcpLoaderSendCmdSetMta(), XcpLoaderSendCmdUnlock(), and XcpLoaderSendCmdUpload().

#### 7.34.2.5 XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PROGRAM

```
#define XCPLOADER_CMD_PROGRAM (0xD0u)
```

XCP program command code.

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdProgram().

#### 7.34.2.6 XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PROGRAM\_CLEAR

```
#define XCPLOADER_CMD_PROGRAM_CLEAR (0xD1u)
```

XCP program clear command code.

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramClear().

#### 7.34.2.7 XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PROGRAM\_MAX

```
#define XCPLOADER_CMD_PROGRAM_MAX (0xC9u)
```

XCP program max command code.

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramMax().

#### 7.34.2.8 XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PROGRAM\_RESET

```
#define XCPLOADER_CMD_PROGRAM_RESET (0xCFu)
```

XCP program reset command code.

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramReset().

#### 7.34.2.9 XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PROGRAM\_START

```
#define XCPLOADER_CMD_PROGRAM_START (0xD2u)
```

XCP program start command code.

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramStart().

#### 7.34.2.10 XCPLOADER\_CMD\_SET\_MTA

```
#define XCPLOADER_CMD_SET_MTA (0xF6u)
```

XCP set mta command code.

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdSetMta().

#### 7.34.2.11 XCPLOADER\_CMD\_UNLOCK

```
#define XCPLOADER_CMD_UNLOCK (0xF7u)
```

XCP unlock command code.

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdUnlock().



#### 7.34.2.12 XCPLOADER\_CMD\_UPLOAD

```
#define XCPLOADER_CMD_UPLOAD (0xF5u)
```

XCP upload command code.

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdUpload().

### 7.34.3 Function Documentation

#### 7.34.3.1 XcpLoaderClearMemory()

```
static bool XcpLoaderClearMemory (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len ) [static]
```

Requests the bootloader to erase the specified range of memory on the target. The bootloader aligns this range to hardware specified erase blocks.

##### Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | The starting memory address for the erase operation. |
| <i>len</i>     | The total number of bytes to erase from memory.      |

##### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

#### 7.34.3.2 XcpLoaderGetOrderedWord()

```
static uint16_t XcpLoaderGetOrderedWord (
    uint8_t const * data ) [static]
```

Obtains a 16-bit value from a byte buffer taking into account Intel or Motorola byte ordering.

##### Parameters

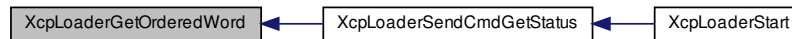
|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>data</i> | Array to the buffer with the word value stored as bytes. |
|-------------|--|

##### Returns

The 16-bit value.

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdGetStatus().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.34.3.3 XcpLoaderGetProtocol()

```
tSessionProtocol const* XcpLoaderGetProtocol (
    void )
```

Obtains a pointer to the protocol structure, so that it can be linked to the communication session module.

##### Returns

Pointer to protocol structure.

#### 7.34.3.4 XcpLoaderInit()

```
static void XcpLoaderInit (
    void const * settings ) [static]
```

Initializes the protocol module.

##### Parameters

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>settings</i> | Pointer to the structure with protocol settings. |
|-----------------|--|

#### 7.34.3.5 XcpLoaderReadData()

```
static bool XcpLoaderReadData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t * data ) [static]
```

Request the bootloader to upload the specified range of memory. The data is stored in the data byte array to which the pointer was specified.

## Parameters

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>address</i> | The starting memory address for the read operation.                         |
| <i>len</i>     | The number of bytes to upload from the target and store in the data buffer. |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to the byte array where the uploaded data should be stored.         |

## Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

## 7.34.3.6 XcpLoaderSendCmdConnect()

```
static bool XcpLoaderSendCmdConnect (  
    void ) [static]
```

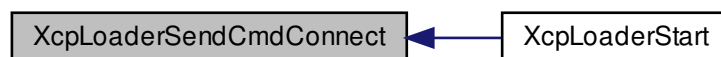
Sends the XCP Connect command.

## Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpLoaderStart().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



## 7.34.3.7 XcpLoaderSendCmdGetSeed()

```
static bool XcpLoaderSendCmdGetSeed (  
    uint8_t resource,  
    uint8_t mode,  
    uint8_t * seed,  
    uint8_t * seedLen ) [static]
```

Sends the XCP Get Seed command.

**Parameters**

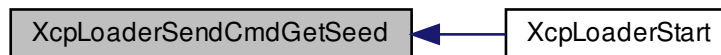
|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>resource</i> | The resource to unlock (XCPPROTECT_RESOURCE_XXX).           |
| <i>mode</i>     | 0 for the first part of the seed, 1 for the remaining part. |
| <i>seed</i>     | Pointer to byte array where the received seed is stored.    |
| <i>seedLen</i>  | Length of the seed in bytes.                                |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpLoaderStart().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.34.3.8 XcpLoaderSendCmdGetStatus()**

```
static bool XcpLoaderSendCmdGetStatus (
    uint8_t * session,
    uint8_t * protectedResources,
    uint16_t * configId ) [static]
```

Sends the XCP Get Status command. Note that it is okay to specify a NULL value for the parameters if you are not interested in a particular one.

**Parameters**

|                           |                                     |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>session</i>            | Current session status.             |
| <i>protectedResources</i> | Current resource protection status. |
| <i>configId</i>           | Session configuration identifier.   |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpLoaderStart().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.34.3.9 XcpLoaderSendCmdProgram()

```
static bool XcpLoaderSendCmdProgram (
    uint8_t length,
    uint8_t const * data ) [static]
```

Sends the XCP PROGRAM command.

##### Parameters

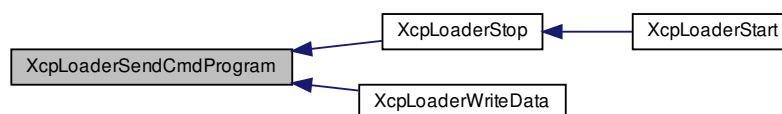
|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>length</i> | Number of bytes in the data array to program. |
| <i>data</i>   | Array with data bytes to program.             |

##### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by `XcpLoaderStop()`, and `XcpLoaderWriteData()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.34.3.10 XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramClear()

```
static bool XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramClear (
    uint32_t length ) [static]
```

Sends the XCP PROGRAM CLEAR command.

**Parameters**

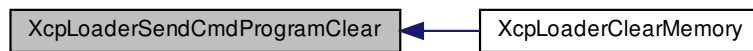
|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>length</i> | Number of elements to clear starting at the MTA address. |
|---------------|--|

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpLoaderClearMemory().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.34.3.11 XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramMax()**

```
static bool XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramMax (  
    uint8_t const * data ) [static]
```

Sends the XCP PROGRAM MAX command.

**Parameters**

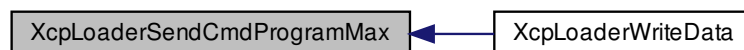
|             |                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>data</i> | Array with data bytes to program. |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpLoaderWriteData().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.34.3.12 XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramReset()

```
static bool XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramReset (  
    void ) [static]
```

Sends the XCP PROGRAM RESET command. Note that this command is a bit different as in it does not require a response.

##### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpLoaderStop().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.34.3.13 XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramStart()

```
static bool XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramStart (  
    void ) [static]
```

Sends the XCP PROGRAM START command.

##### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpLoaderStart().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.34.3.14 XcpLoaderSendCmdSetMta()

```
static bool XcpLoaderSendCmdSetMta (  
    uint32_t address ) [static]
```

Sends the XCP Set MTA command.

**Parameters**

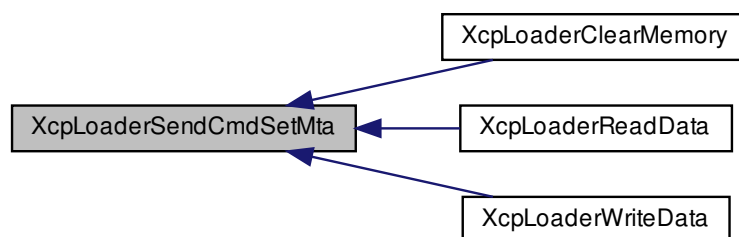
|                |                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>address</i> | New MTA address for the slave. |
|----------------|--------------------------------|

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpLoaderClearMemory(), XcpLoaderReadData(), and XcpLoaderWriteData().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.34.3.15 XcpLoaderSendCmdUnlock()**

```

static bool XcpLoaderSendCmdUnlock (
    uint8_t const * key,
    uint8_t keyLen,
    uint8_t * protectedResources ) [static]
  
```

Sends the XCP Unlock command.

**Parameters**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>key</i>                | Pointer to a byte array containing the key. |
| <i>keyLen</i>             | The length of the key in bytes.             |
| <i>protectedResources</i> | Current resource protection status.         |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpLoaderStart().



Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.34.3.16 XcpLoaderSendCmdUpload()

```
static bool XcpLoaderSendCmdUpload (
    uint8_t * data,
    uint8_t length ) [static]
```

Sends the XCP UPLOAD command.

##### Parameters

|               |                            |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| <i>data</i>   | Destination data buffer.   |
| <i>length</i> | Number of bytes to upload. |

##### Returns

SB\_TRUE is successfull, SB\_FALSE otherwise.

Referenced by `XcpLoaderReadData()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.34.3.17 XcpLoaderSetOrderedLong()

```
static void XcpLoaderSetOrderedLong (
    uint32_t value,
    uint8_t * data ) [static]
```

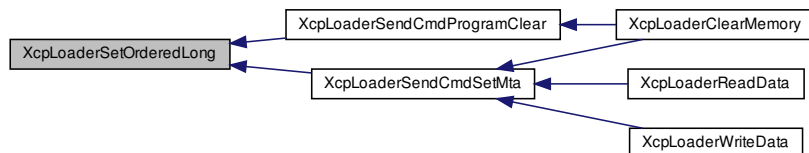
Stores a 32-bit value into a byte buffer taking into account Intel or Motorola byte ordering.

**Parameters**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>value</i> | The 32-bit value to store in the buffer. |
| <i>data</i>  | Array to the buffer for storage.         |

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramClear(), and XcpLoaderSendCmdSetMta().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.34.3.18 XcpLoaderStart()**

```
static bool XcpLoaderStart (
    void ) [static]
```

Starts the firmware update session. This is where the connection with the target is made and the bootloader on the target is activated.

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

**7.34.3.19 XcpLoaderWriteData()**

```
static bool XcpLoaderWriteData (
    uint32_t address,
    uint32_t len,
    uint8_t const * data ) [static]
```

Requests the bootloader to program the specified data to memory. In case of non-volatile memory, the application needs to make sure the memory range was erased beforehand.

**Parameters**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>address</i> | The starting memory address for the write operation.           |
| <i>len</i>     | The number of bytes in the data buffer that should be written. |
| <i>data</i>    | Pointer to the byte array with data to write.                  |

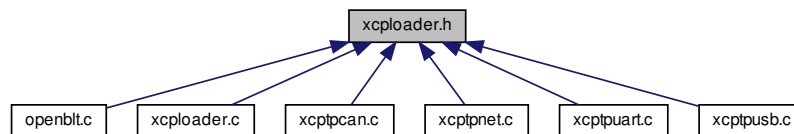
## Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

## 7.35 xcploder.h File Reference

XCP Loader module header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Data Structures

- struct [tXcpTransportPacket](#)  
*XCP transport layer packet type.*
- struct [tXcpTransport](#)  
*XCP transport layer.*
- struct [tXcpLoaderSettings](#)  
*XCP protocol specific settings.*

### Macros

- `#define` [XCPLOADER\\_PACKET\\_SIZE\\_MAX](#) (255u)  
*Total number of bytes in a master<->slave data packet. It should be at least equal or larger than that configured on the slave.*

### Functions

- [tSessionProtocol](#) const \* [XcpLoaderGetProtocol](#) (void)  
*Obtains a pointer to the protocol structure, so that it can be linked to the communication session module.*

#### 7.35.1 Detailed Description

XCP Loader module header file.

#### 7.35.2 Function Documentation

### 7.35.2.1 XcpLoaderGetProtocol()

```
tSessionProtocol const* XcpLoaderGetProtocol (
    void )
```

Obtains a pointer to the protocol structure, so that it can be linked to the communication session module.

#### Returns

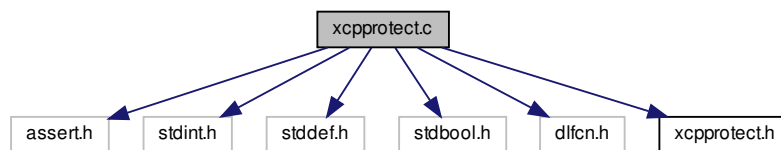
Pointer to protocol structure.

## 7.36 xcpprotect.c File Reference

XCP Protection module source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <dlfcn.h>
#include "xcpprotect.h"
```

Include dependency graph for linux/xcpprotect.c:



## Functions

- void [XcpProtectInit](#) (char const \*seedKeyFile)  
*Initializes the XCP protection module.*
- void [XcpProtectTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the XCP protection module.*
- bool [XCProtectComputeKeyFromSeed](#) (uint8\_t resource, uint8\_t seedLen, uint8\_t const \*seedPtr, uint8\_t \*keyLenPtr, uint8\_t \*keyPtr)  
*Computes the key for the requested resource.*
- bool [XcpProtectGetPrivileges](#) (uint8\_t \*resourcePtr)  
*Obtains a bitmask of the resources for which an key algorithm is available.*

## Variables

- static void \* [seedNKeyLibraryHandle](#)  
*Handle to the dynamically loaded seed and key shared library. It can also be used as a flag to determine if the shared library was specified and success- fully loaded.*
- static tXcpProtectLibComputeKey [xcpprotectLibComputeKey](#)  
*Function pointer to the XCP\_ComputeKeyFromSeed shared library function.*
- static tXcpProtectLibGetPrivileges [xcpprotectLibGetPrivileges](#)  
*Function pointer to the XCP\_GetAvailablePrivileges shared library function.*

### 7.36.1 Detailed Description

XCP Protection module source file.

### 7.36.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.36.2.1 XCPProtectComputeKeyFromSeed()

```
bool XCPProtectComputeKeyFromSeed (
    uint8_t resource,
    uint8_t seedLen,
    uint8_t const * seedPtr,
    uint8_t * keyLenPtr,
    uint8_t * keyPtr )
```

Computes the key for the requested resource.

##### Parameters

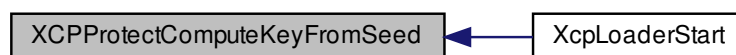
|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>resource</i>  | resource for which the unlock key is requested |
| <i>seedLen</i>   | length of the seed                             |
| <i>seedPtr</i>   | pointer to the seed data                       |
| <i>keyLenPtr</i> | pointer where to store the key length          |
| <i>keyPtr</i>    | pointer where to store the key data            |

##### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpLoaderStart().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



#### 7.36.2.2 XcpProtectGetPrivileges()

```
bool XcpProtectGetPrivileges (
    uint8_t * resourcePtr )
```

Obtains a bitmask of the resources for which an key algorithm is available.

**Parameters**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>resourcePtr</i> | pointer where to store the supported resources for the key computation. |
|--------------------|---|

**Returns**

XCP\_RESULT\_OK on success, otherwise XCP\_RESULT\_ERROR.

Referenced by XcpLoaderStart().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.36.2.3 XcpProtectInit()**

```
void XcpProtectInit (
    char const * seedKeyFile )
```

Initializes the XCP protection module.

**Parameters**

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>seedKeyFile</i> | Filename of the seed and key shared library that contains the following functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• XCP_ComputeKeyFromSeed()</li><li>• XCP_GetAvailablePrivileges()</li></ul> |
|--------------------|--|

Referenced by XcpLoaderInit().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

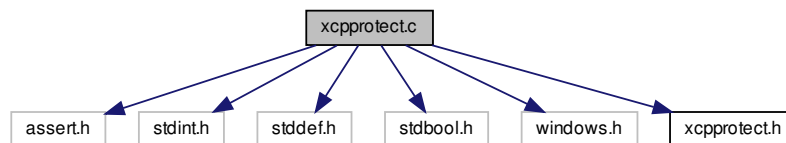


## 7.37 xcpprotect.c File Reference

XCP Protection module source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include "xcpprotect.h"
```

Include dependency graph for windows/xcpprotect.c:



### Functions

- void [XcpProtectInit](#) (char const \*seedKeyFile)  
*Initializes the XCP protection module.*
- void [XcpProtectTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the XCP protection module.*
- bool [XCPPProtectComputeKeyFromSeed](#) (uint8\_t resource, uint8\_t seedLen, uint8\_t const \*seedPtr, uint8\_t \*keyLenPtr, uint8\_t \*keyPtr)  
*Computes the key for the requested resource.*
- bool [XcpProtectGetPrivileges](#) (uint8\_t \*resourcePtr)  
*Obtains a bitmask of the resources for which an key algorithm is available.*

### Variables

- static HINSTANCE [seedNKeyLibraryHandle](#)  
*Handle to the dynamically loaded seed and key shared library. It can also be used as a flag to determine if the shared library was specified and success- fully loaded.*
- static tXcpProtectLibComputeKey [xcpProtectLibComputeKey](#)  
*Function pointer to the XCP\_ComputeKeyFromSeed shared library function.*
- static tXcpProtectLibGetPrivileges [xcpProtectLibGetPrivileges](#)  
*Function pointer to the XCP\_GetAvailablePrivileges shared library function.*

#### 7.37.1 Detailed Description

XCP Protection module source file.

## 7.37.2 Function Documentation

### 7.37.2.1 XCPPProtectComputeKeyFromSeed()

```
bool XCPPProtectComputeKeyFromSeed (
    uint8_t resource,
    uint8_t seedLen,
    uint8_t const * seedPtr,
    uint8_t * keyLenPtr,
    uint8_t * keyPtr )
```

Computes the key for the requested resource.

#### Parameters

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>resource</i>  | resource for which the unlock key is requested |
| <i>seedLen</i>   | length of the seed                             |
| <i>seedPtr</i>   | pointer to the seed data                       |
| <i>keyLenPtr</i> | pointer where to store the key length          |
| <i>keyPtr</i>    | pointer where to store the key data            |

#### Returns

True if successful, false otherwise.

### 7.37.2.2 XcpProtectGetPrivileges()

```
bool XcpProtectGetPrivileges (
    uint8_t * resourcePtr )
```

Obtains a bitmask of the resources for which an key algorithm is available.

#### Parameters

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>resourcePtr</i> | pointer where to store the supported resources for the key computation. |
|--------------------|---|

#### Returns

XCP\_RESULT\_OK on success, otherwise XCP\_RESULT\_ERROR.



## 7.37.2.3 XcpProtectInit()

```
void XcpProtectInit (
    char const * seedKeyFile )
```

Initializes the XCP protection module.

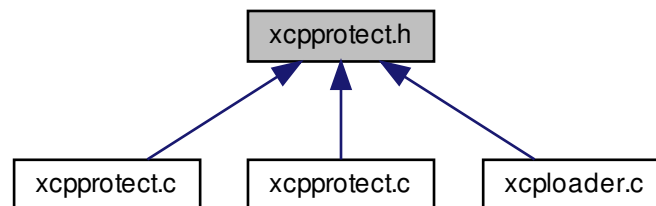
## Parameters

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>seedKeyFile</i> | Filename of the seed and key shared library that contains the following functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• XCP_ComputeKeyFromSeed()</li> <li>• XCP_GetAvailablePrivileges()</li> </ul> |
|--------------------|---|

## 7.38 xcprotect.h File Reference

XCP Protection module header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Macros

- `#define XCPPROTECT_RESOURCE_PGM (0x10u)`
- `#define XCPPROTECT_RESOURCE_STIM (0x08u)`
- `#define XCPPROTECT_RESOURCE_DAG (0x04u)`
- `#define XCPPROTECT_RESOURCE_CALPAG (0x01u)`

## Functions

- void [XcpProtectInit](#) (char const \*seedKeyFile)  
*Initializes the XCP protection module.*
- void [XcpProtectTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the XCP protection module.*
- bool [XCPPProtectComputeKeyFromSeed](#) (uint8\_t resource, uint8\_t seedLen, uint8\_t const \*seedPtr, uint8\_t \*keyLenPtr, uint8\_t \*keyPtr)  
*Computes the key for the requested resource.*
- bool [XcpProtectGetPrivileges](#) (uint8\_t \*resourcePtr)  
*Obtains a bitmask of the resources for which an key algorithm is available.*

### 7.38.1 Detailed Description

XCP Protection module header file.

### 7.38.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 7.38.2.1 XCPPROTECT\_RESOURCE\_CALPAG

```
#define XCPPROTECT_RESOURCE_CALPAG (0x01u)
```

CALibration and PAGing resource.

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdGetSeed().

#### 7.38.2.2 XCPPROTECT\_RESOURCE\_DAQ

```
#define XCPPROTECT_RESOURCE_DAQ (0x04u)
```

Data AcQuisition resource.

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdGetSeed().

#### 7.38.2.3 XCPPROTECT\_RESOURCE\_PGM

```
#define XCPPROTECT_RESOURCE_PGM (0x10u)
```

ProGraMing resource.

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdGetSeed(), and XcpLoaderStart().

#### 7.38.2.4 XCPPROTECT\_RESOURCE\_STIM

```
#define XCPPROTECT_RESOURCE_STIM (0x08u)
```

data STIMulation resource.

Referenced by XcpLoaderSendCmdGetSeed().

### 7.38.3 Function Documentation

#### 7.38.3.1 XCPPProtectComputeKeyFromSeed()

```
bool XCPPProtectComputeKeyFromSeed (
    uint8_t resource,
    uint8_t seedLen,
    uint8_t const * seedPtr,
    uint8_t * keyLenPtr,
    uint8_t * keyPtr )
```

Computes the key for the requested resource.

**Parameters**

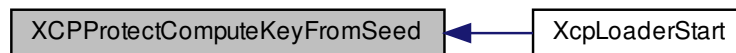
|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>resource</i>  | resource for which the unlock key is requested |
| <i>seedLen</i>   | length of the seed                             |
| <i>seedPtr</i>   | pointer to the seed data                       |
| <i>keyLenPtr</i> | pointer where to store the key length          |
| <i>keyPtr</i>    | pointer where to store the key data            |

**Returns**

True if successful, false otherwise.

Referenced by XcpLoaderStart().

Here is the caller graph for this function:

**7.38.3.2 XcpProtectGetPrivileges()**

```
bool XcpProtectGetPrivileges (  
    uint8_t * resourcePtr )
```

Obtains a bitmask of the resources for which an key algorithm is available.

**Parameters**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>resourcePtr</i> | pointer where to store the supported resources for the key computation. |
|--------------------|---|

**Returns**

`XCP_RESULT_OK` on success, otherwise `XCP_RESULT_ERROR`.

Referenced by XcpLoaderStart().

Here is the caller graph for this function:



### 7.38.3.3 XcpProtectInit()

```
void XcpProtectInit (
    char const * seedKeyFile )
```

Initializes the XCP protection module.

#### Parameters

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>seedKeyFile</i> | Filename of the seed and key shared library that contains the following functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>XCP_ComputeKeyFromSeed()</code></li> <li>• <code>XCP_GetAvailablePrivileges()</code></li> </ul> |
|--------------------|---|

Referenced by `XcpLoaderInit()`.

Here is the caller graph for this function:



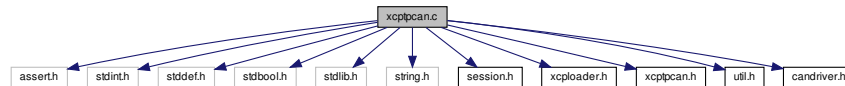
## 7.39 xcptpcan.c File Reference

XCP CAN transport layer source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
```

```
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "session.h"
#include "xcploader.h"
#include "xcptpcan.h"
#include "util.h"
#include "candriver.h"
```

Include dependency graph for xcptpcan.c:



## Functions

- static void [XcpTpCanInit](#) (void const \*settings)  
*Initializes the transport layer.*
- static void [XcpTpCanTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the transport layer.*
- static bool [XcpTpCanConnect](#) (void)  
*Connects to the transport layer.*
- static void [XcpTpCanDisconnect](#) (void)  
*Disconnects from the transport layer.*
- static bool [XcpTpCanSendPacket](#) (tXcpTransportPacket const \*txPacket, tXcpTransportPacket \*rxPacket, uint16\_t timeout)  
*Transmits an XCP packet on the transport layer and attempts to receive the response packet within the specified timeout.*
- static void [XcpTpCanEventMessageTransmitted](#) (tCanMsg const \*msg)  
*CAN driver event callback function that gets called each time a CAN message was transmitted.*
- static void [XcpTpCanEventMessageReceived](#) (tCanMsg const \*msg)  
*CAN driver event callback function that gets called each time a CAN message was received.*
- tXcpTransport const \* [XcpTpCanGetTransport](#) (void)  
*Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.*

## Variables

- static const tXcpTransport [canTransport](#)  
*XCP transport layer structure filled with CAN specifics.*
- static const tCanEvents [canEvents](#)  
*CAN driver event functions.*
- static tXcpTpCanSettings [tpCanSettings](#)  
*The settings to use in this transport layer.*
- static volatile bool [tpCanResponseMessageReceived](#)  
*Flag to indicate that a response packet was received via CAN. Made volatile because it is shared with an event callback function that could be called from a different thread.*
- static volatile tCanMsg [tpCanResponseMessage](#)  
*Buffer for storing the CAN message with response packet data. Made volatile because it is shared with an event callback function that could be called from a different thread.*

### 7.39.1 Detailed Description

XCP CAN transport layer source file.

### 7.39.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.39.2.1 XcpTpCanConnect()

```
static bool XcpTpCanConnect (  
    void ) [static]
```

Connects to the transport layer.

##### Returns

True is connected, false otherwise.

#### 7.39.2.2 XcpTpCanEventMessageReceived()

```
static void XcpTpCanEventMessageReceived (  
    tCanMsg const * msg ) [static]
```

CAN driver event callback function that gets called each time a CAN message was received.

##### Parameters

|            |                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>msg</i> | Pointer to the received CAN message. |
|------------|--------------------------------------|

#### 7.39.2.3 XcpTpCanEventMessageTransmitted()

```
static void XcpTpCanEventMessageTransmitted (  
    tCanMsg const * msg ) [static]
```

CAN driver event callback function that gets called each time a CAN message was transmitted.

##### Parameters

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <i>msg</i> | Pointer to the transmitted CAN message. |
|------------|---|

#### 7.39.2.4 XcpTpCanGetTransport()

```
tXcpTransport const* XcpTpCanGetTransport (
    void )
```

Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.

##### Returns

Pointer to transport layer structure.

#### 7.39.2.5 XcpTpCanInit()

```
static void XcpTpCanInit (
    void const * settings ) [static]
```

Initializes the transport layer.

##### Parameters

|                 |                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>settings</i> | Pointer to settings structure. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|

##### Returns

None.

#### 7.39.2.6 XcpTpCanSendPacket()

```
static bool XcpTpCanSendPacket (
    tXcpTransportPacket const * txPacket,
    tXcpTransportPacket * rxPacket,
    uint16_t timeout ) [static]
```

Transmits an XCP packet on the transport layer and attempts to receive the response packet within the specified timeout.

##### Parameters

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>txPacket</i> | Pointer to the packet to transmit.   |
| <i>rxPacket</i> | Pointer where the received packet info is stored.                              |
| <i>timeout</i>  | Maximum time in milliseconds to wait for the reception of the response packet. |

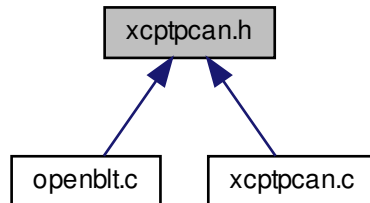
##### Returns

True is successful and a response packet was received, false otherwise.

## 7.40 xcptpcan.h File Reference

XCP CAN transport layer header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Data Structures

- struct [tXcpTpCanSettings](#)

*Layout of structure with settings specific to the XCP transport layer module for CAN.*

### Functions

- [tXcpTransport](#) const \* [XcpTpCanGetTransport](#) (void)

*Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.*

#### 7.40.1 Detailed Description

XCP CAN transport layer header file.

#### 7.40.2 Function Documentation

##### 7.40.2.1 XcpTpCanGetTransport()

```
tXcpTransport const* XcpTpCanGetTransport (
    void )
```

Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.

#### Returns

Pointer to transport layer structure.

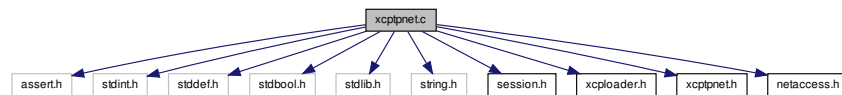


## 7.41 xcptpnet.c File Reference

XCP TCP/IP transport layer source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "session.h"
#include "xcploader.h"
#include "xcptpnet.h"
#include "netaccess.h"
```

Include dependency graph for xcptpnet.c:



### Functions

- static void [XcpTpNetInit](#) (void const \*settings)  
*Initializes the transport layer.*
- static void [XcpTpNetTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the transport layer.*
- static bool [XcpTpNetConnect](#) (void)  
*Connects to the transport layer.*
- static void [XcpTpNetDisconnect](#) (void)  
*Disconnects from the transport layer.*
- static bool [XcpTpNetSendPacket](#) (tXcpTransportPacket const \*txPacket, tXcpTransportPacket \*rxPacket, uint16\_t timeout)  
*Transmits an XCP packet on the transport layer and attempts to receive the response packet within the specified timeout.*
- tXcpTransport const \* [XcpTpNetGetTransport](#) (void)  
*Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.*

### Variables

- static const tXcpTransport [netTransport](#)  
*XCP transport layer structure filled with TCP/IP specifics.*
- static tXcpTpNetSettings [tpNetSettings](#)  
*The settings to use in this transport layer.*
- static uint32\_t [tpNetCroCounter](#)  
*Command receive object (CRO) counter. This counter starts at 1 with each new connection and is sent with each command packet. The counter gets incremented for each command packet, allowing the server to determine the correct order for the received commands.*

### 7.41.1 Detailed Description

XCP TCP/IP transport layer source file.

### 7.41.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.41.2.1 XcpTpNetConnect()

```
static bool XcpTpNetConnect (  
    void ) [static]
```

Connects to the transport layer.

##### Returns

True is connected, false otherwise.

#### 7.41.2.2 XcpTpNetGetTransport()

```
tXcpTransport const* XcpTpNetGetTransport (  
    void )
```

Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.

##### Returns

Pointer to transport layer structure.

#### 7.41.2.3 XcpTpNetInit()

```
static void XcpTpNetInit (  
    void const * settings ) [static]
```

Initializes the transport layer.

##### Parameters

|                 |                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>settings</i> | Pointer to settings structure. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|

## Returns

None.

## 7.41.2.4 XcpTpNetSendPacket()

```
static bool XcpTpNetSendPacket (
    tXcpTransportPacket const * txPacket,
    tXcpTransportPacket * rxPacket,
    uint16_t timeout ) [static]
```

Transmits an XCP packet on the transport layer and attempts to receive the response packet within the specified timeout.

## Parameters

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>txPacket</i> | Pointer to the packet to transmit.   |
| <i>rxPacket</i> | Pointer where the received packet info is stored.                              |
| <i>timeout</i>  | Maximum time in milliseconds to wait for the reception of the response packet. |

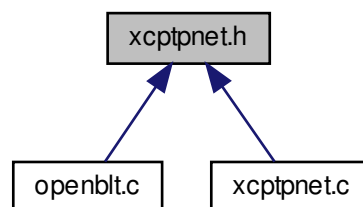
## Returns

True is successful and a response packet was received, false otherwise.

## 7.42 xcptpnet.h File Reference

XCP TCP/IP transport layer header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [tXcpTpNetSettings](#)

*Layout of structure with settings specific to the XCP transport layer module for TCP/IP.*

## Functions

- `tXcpTransport` const \* `XcpTpNetGetTransport` (void)

*Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.*

### 7.42.1 Detailed Description

XCP TCP/IP transport layer header file.

### 7.42.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.42.2.1 XcpTpNetGetTransport()

```
tXcpTransport const* XcpTpNetGetTransport (
    void )
```

Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.

#### Returns

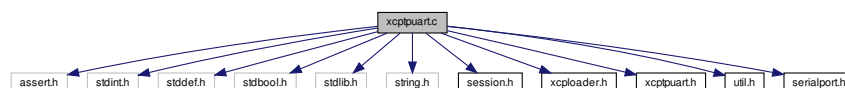
Pointer to transport layer structure.

## 7.43 xcptpuart.c File Reference

XCP UART transport layer source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "session.h"
#include "xcploader.h"
#include "xcptpuart.h"
#include "util.h"
#include "serialport.h"
```

Include dependency graph for xcptpuart.c:



## Functions

- static void [XcpTpUartInit](#) (void const \*settings)  
*Initializes the transport layer.*
- static void [XcpTpUartTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the transport layer.*
- static bool [XcpTpUartConnect](#) (void)  
*Connects to the transport layer.*
- static void [XcpTpUartDisconnect](#) (void)  
*Disconnects from the transport layer.*
- static bool [XcpTpUartSendPacket](#) (tXcpTransportPacket const \*txPacket, tXcpTransportPacket \*rxPacket, uint16\_t timeout)  
*Transmits an XCP packet on the transport layer and attempts to receive the response packet within the specified timeout.*
- tXcpTransport const \* [XcpTpUartGetTransport](#) (void)  
*Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.*

## Variables

- static const tXcpTransport [uartTransport](#)  
*XCP transport layer structure filled with UART specifics.*
- static tXcpTpUartSettings [tpUartSettings](#)  
*The settings to use in this transport layer.*

### 7.43.1 Detailed Description

XCP UART transport layer source file.

### 7.43.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.43.2.1 XcpTpUartConnect()

```
static bool XcpTpUartConnect (  
    void ) [static]
```

Connects to the transport layer.

#### Returns

True is connected, false otherwise.

#### 7.43.2.2 XcpTpUartGetTransport()

```
tXcpTransport const* XcpTpUartGetTransport (
    void )
```

Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.

##### Returns

Pointer to transport layer structure.

#### 7.43.2.3 XcpTpUartInit()

```
static void XcpTpUartInit (
    void const * settings ) [static]
```

Initializes the transport layer.

##### Parameters

|                 |                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>settings</i> | Pointer to settings structure. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|

##### Returns

None.

#### 7.43.2.4 XcpTpUartSendPacket()

```
static bool XcpTpUartSendPacket (
    tXcpTransportPacket const * txPacket,
    tXcpTransportPacket * rxPacket,
    uint16_t timeout ) [static]
```

Transmits an XCP packet on the transport layer and attempts to receive the response packet within the specified timeout.

##### Parameters

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>txPacket</i> | Pointer to the packet to transmit.   |
| <i>rxPacket</i> | Pointer where the received packet info is stored.                              |
| <i>timeout</i>  | Maximum time in milliseconds to wait for the reception of the response packet. |

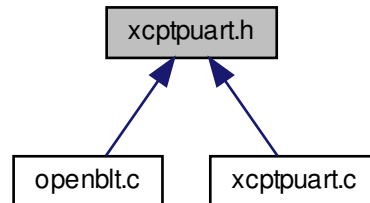
##### Returns

True is successful and a response packet was received, false otherwise.

## 7.44 xcptpuart.h File Reference

XCP UART transport layer header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Data Structures

- struct [tXcpTpUartSettings](#)

*Layout of structure with settings specific to the XCP transport layer module for UART.*

### Functions

- [tXcpTransport](#) const \* [XcpTpUartGetTransport](#) (void)

*Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.*

#### 7.44.1 Detailed Description

XCP UART transport layer header file.

#### 7.44.2 Function Documentation

##### 7.44.2.1 XcpTpUartGetTransport()

```
tXcpTransport const* XcpTpUartGetTransport (  
    void )
```

Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.

#### Returns

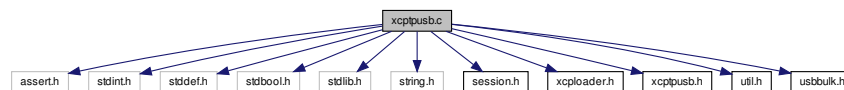
Pointer to transport layer structure.

## 7.45 xcptusb.c File Reference

XCP USB transport layer source file.

```
#include <assert.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "session.h"
#include "xcploader.h"
#include "xcptusb.h"
#include "util.h"
#include "usbbulk.h"
```

Include dependency graph for xcptusb.c:



### Functions

- static void [XcpTpUsbInit](#) (void const \*settings)  
*Initializes the transport layer.*
- static void [XcpTpUsbTerminate](#) (void)  
*Terminates the transport layer.*
- static bool [XcpTpUsbConnect](#) (void)  
*Connects to the transport layer.*
- static void [XcpTpUsbDisconnect](#) (void)  
*Disconnects from the transport layer.*
- static bool [XcpTpUsbSendPacket](#) (tXcpTransportPacket const \*txPacket, tXcpTransportPacket \*rxPacket, uint16\_t timeout)  
*Transmits an XCP packet on the transport layer and attempts to receive the response packet within the specified timeout.*
- tXcpTransport const \* [XcpTpUsbGetTransport](#) (void)  
*Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.*

### Variables

- static const tXcpTransport [usbTransport](#)  
*XCP transport layer structure filled with USB specifics.*

#### 7.45.1 Detailed Description

XCP USB transport layer source file.



## 7.45.2 Function Documentation

### 7.45.2.1 XcpTpUsbConnect()

```
static bool XcpTpUsbConnect (
    void ) [static]
```

Connects to the transport layer.

#### Returns

True is connected, false otherwise.

### 7.45.2.2 XcpTpUsbGetTransport()

```
tXcpTransport const* XcpTpUsbGetTransport (
    void )
```

Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.

#### Returns

Pointer to transport layer structure.

### 7.45.2.3 XcpTpUsbInit()

```
static void XcpTpUsbInit (
    void const * settings ) [static]
```

Initializes the transport layer.

#### Parameters

|                 |                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>settings</i> | Pointer to settings structure. |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|

#### Returns

None.

#### 7.45.2.4 XcpTpUsbSendPacket()

```
static bool XcpTpUsbSendPacket (
    tXcpTransportPacket const * txPacket,
    tXcpTransportPacket * rxPacket,
    uint16_t timeout ) [static]
```

Transmits an XCP packet on the transport layer and attempts to receive the response packet within the specified timeout.

##### Parameters

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>txPacket</i> | Pointer to the packet to transmit.   |
| <i>rxPacket</i> | Pointer where the received packet info is stored.                              |
| <i>timeout</i>  | Maximum time in milliseconds to wait for the reception of the response packet. |

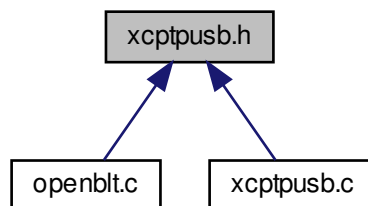
##### Returns

True is successful and a response packet was received, false otherwise.

## 7.46 xcptpusb.h File Reference

XCP USB transport layer header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- `tXcpTransport` const \* `XcpTpUsbGetTransport` (void)  
Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.

### 7.46.1 Detailed Description

XCP USB transport layer header file.

## 7.46.2 Function Documentation

### 7.46.2.1 XcpTpUsbGetTransport()

```
tXcpTransport const* XcpTpUsbGetTransport (
    void )
```

Obtains a pointer to the transport layer structure, so that it can be linked to the XCP protocol module.

#### Returns

Pointer to transport layer structure.



# Index

- address
  - tBltTransportSettingsXcpV10Net, [31](#)
  - tXcpTpNetSettings, [42](#)
- baudrate
  - tBltTransportSettingsXcpV10Can, [29](#)
  - tBltTransportSettingsXcpV10Rs232, [32](#)
  - tCanSettings, [35](#)
  - tXcpTpCanSettings, [41](#)
  - tXcpTpUartSettings, [43](#)
- BltFirmwareAddData
  - openblt.c, [110](#)
  - openblt.h, [120](#)
- BltFirmwareGetSegment
  - openblt.c, [110](#)
  - openblt.h, [121](#)
- BltFirmwareGetSegmentCount
  - openblt.c, [111](#)
  - openblt.h, [121](#)
- BltFirmwareInit
  - openblt.c, [111](#)
  - openblt.h, [121](#)
- BltFirmwareLoadFromFile
  - openblt.c, [111](#)
  - openblt.h, [122](#)
- BltFirmwareRemoveData
  - openblt.c, [112](#)
  - openblt.h, [122](#)
- BltFirmwareSaveToFile
  - openblt.c, [112](#)
  - openblt.h, [122](#)
- BltSessionClearMemory
  - openblt.c, [112](#)
  - openblt.h, [123](#)
- BltSessionInit
  - openblt.c, [113](#)
  - openblt.h, [123](#)
- BltSessionReadData
  - openblt.c, [113](#)
  - openblt.h, [124](#)
- BltSessionStart
  - openblt.c, [114](#)
  - openblt.h, [124](#)
- BltSessionWriteData
  - openblt.c, [114](#)
  - openblt.h, [124](#)
- BltUtilCrc16Calculate
  - openblt.c, [114](#)
  - openblt.h, [125](#)
- BltUtilCrc32Calculate
  - openblt.c, [115](#)
  - openblt.h, [125](#)
- BltUtilCryptoAes256Decrypt
  - openblt.c, [115](#)
  - openblt.h, [125](#)
- BltUtilCryptoAes256Encrypt
  - openblt.c, [116](#)
  - openblt.h, [126](#)
- BltUtilTimeDelayMs
  - openblt.c, [116](#)
  - openblt.h, [126](#)
- BltUtilTimeGetSystemTime
  - openblt.c, [116](#)
  - openblt.h, [127](#)
- BltVersionGetNumber
  - openblt.c, [117](#)
  - openblt.h, [127](#)
- BltVersionGetString
  - openblt.c, [117](#)
  - openblt.h, [127](#)
- CAN driver, [9](#)
- CAN\_MSG\_EXT\_ID\_MASK
  - candriver.h, [52](#)
- CanConnect
  - candriver.c, [48](#)
  - candriver.h, [53](#)
- CanInit
  - candriver.c, [48](#)
  - candriver.h, [53](#)
- CanIsBusError
  - candriver.c, [49](#)
  - candriver.h, [54](#)
- CanIsConnected
  - candriver.c, [49](#)
  - candriver.h, [54](#)
- CanRegisterEvents
  - candriver.c, [50](#)
  - candriver.h, [55](#)
- CanTransmit
  - candriver.c, [50](#)
  - candriver.h, [55](#)
- CanUsbCloseChannel
  - canusb.c, [58](#)
- CanUsbConnect
  - canusb.c, [58](#)
- CanUsbGetInterface
  - canusb.c, [59](#)
  - canusb.h, [66](#)
- CanUsbInit

- canusb.c, 59
- CanUsbIsBusError
  - canusb.c, 60
- CanUsbLibFuncClose
  - canusb.c, 60
- CanUsbLibFuncOpen
  - canusb.c, 60
- CanUsbLibFuncSetReceiveCallBack
  - canusb.c, 61
- CanUsbLibFuncStatus
  - canusb.c, 62
- CanUsbLibFuncWrite
  - canusb.c, 63
- CanUsbLibReceiveCallback
  - canusb.c, 63
- CanUsbOpenChannel
  - canusb.c, 64
- CanUsbRegisterEvents
  - canusb.c, 64
- CanUsbTransmit
  - canusb.c, 65
- candriver.c, 47
  - CanConnect, 48
  - CanInit, 48
  - CanIsBusError, 49
  - CanIsConnected, 49
  - CanRegisterEvents, 50
  - CanTransmit, 50
- candriver.h, 51
  - CAN\_MSG\_EXT\_ID\_MASK, 52
  - CanConnect, 53
  - CanInit, 53
  - CanIsBusError, 54
  - CanIsConnected, 54
  - CanRegisterEvents, 55
  - CanTransmit, 55
  - tCanBaudrate, 53
- canusb.c, 56
  - CanUsbCloseChannel, 58
  - CanUsbConnect, 58
  - CanUsbGetInterface, 59
  - CanUsbInit, 59
  - CanUsbIsBusError, 60
  - CanUsbLibFuncClose, 60
  - CanUsbLibFuncOpen, 60
  - CanUsbLibFuncSetReceiveCallBack, 61
  - CanUsbLibFuncStatus, 62
  - CanUsbLibFuncWrite, 63
  - CanUsbLibReceiveCallback, 63
  - CanUsbOpenChannel, 64
  - CanUsbRegisterEvents, 64
  - CanUsbTransmit, 65
- canusb.h, 65
  - CanUsbGetInterface, 66
- channel
  - tCanSettings, 35
  - tXcpTpCanSettings, 41
- code
  - tCanSettings, 35
- Communication Session Module, 19
- connectMode
  - tBltSessionSettingsXcpV10, 27
- critutil.c, 67, 68
- data
  - tCanMsg, 34
  - tXcpTransportPacket, 45
- device
  - tXcpTpCanSettings, 41
- deviceChannel
  - tBltTransportSettingsXcpV10Can, 29
- deviceName
  - tBltTransportSettingsXcpV10Can, 30
- devicename
  - tCanSettings, 36
- dlc
  - tCanMsg, 34
- Firmware Data Module, 11
- firmware.c, 69
  - FirmwareAddData, 70
  - FirmwareCreateSegment, 71
  - FirmwareDeleteSegment, 71
  - FirmwareGetFirstAddress, 73
  - FirmwareGetLastAddress, 73
  - FirmwareGetSegment, 74
  - FirmwareGetSegmentCount, 75
  - FirmwareInit, 75
  - FirmwareLoadFromFile, 75
  - FirmwareRemoveData, 76
  - FirmwareSaveToFile, 76
  - FirmwareTrimSegment, 77
- firmware.h, 77
  - FirmwareAddData, 79
  - FirmwareGetSegment, 79
  - FirmwareGetSegmentCount, 80
  - FirmwareInit, 80
  - FirmwareLoadFromFile, 81
  - FirmwareRemoveData, 81
  - FirmwareSaveToFile, 82
- FirmwareAddData
  - firmware.c, 70
  - firmware.h, 79
- FirmwareCreateSegment
  - firmware.c, 71
- FirmwareDeleteSegment
  - firmware.c, 71
- FirmwareGetFirstAddress
  - firmware.c, 73
- FirmwareGetLastAddress
  - firmware.c, 73
- FirmwareGetSegment
  - firmware.c, 74
  - firmware.h, 79
- FirmwareGetSegmentCount
  - firmware.c, 75
  - firmware.h, 80

- FirmwareInit
  - firmware.c, 75
  - firmware.h, 80
- FirmwareLoadFromFile
  - firmware.c, 75
  - firmware.h, 81
- FirmwareRemoveData
  - firmware.c, 76
  - firmware.h, 81
- FirmwareSaveToFile
  - firmware.c, 76
  - firmware.h, 82
- FirmwareTrimSegment
  - firmware.c, 77
- Generic Utilities, 20
- id
  - tCanMsg, 34
- Kvaser Leaf Light v2 interface, 15
- Lawicel CANUSB interface, 16
- LeafLightConnect
  - leaflight.c, 85
- LeafLightGetInterface
  - leaflight.c, 85
  - leaflight.h, 98
- LeafLightInit
  - leaflight.c, 85
- LeafLightIsBusError
  - leaflight.c, 86
- LeafLightLibFuncBusOff
  - leaflight.c, 86
- LeafLightLibFuncBusOn
  - leaflight.c, 87
- LeafLightLibFuncClose
  - leaflight.c, 87
- LeafLightLibFuncCloCtl
  - leaflight.c, 89
- LeafLightLibFuncOpenChannel
  - leaflight.c, 90
- LeafLightLibFuncRead
  - leaflight.c, 90
- LeafLightLibFuncReadStatus
  - leaflight.c, 91
- LeafLightLibFuncSetAcceptanceFilter
  - leaflight.c, 92
- LeafLightLibFuncSetBusOutputControl
  - leaflight.c, 93
- LeafLightLibFuncSetBusParams
  - leaflight.c, 93
- LeafLightLibFuncUnloadLibrary
  - leaflight.c, 94
- LeafLightLibFuncWrite
  - leaflight.c, 95
- LeafLightReceptionThread
  - leaflight.c, 96
- LeafLightRegisterEvents
  - leaflight.c, 96
- LeafLightTransmit
  - leaflight.c, 97
- leaflight.c, 82
  - LeafLightConnect, 85
  - LeafLightGetInterface, 85
  - LeafLightInit, 85
  - LeafLightIsBusError, 86
  - LeafLightLibFuncBusOff, 86
  - LeafLightLibFuncBusOn, 87
  - LeafLightLibFuncClose, 87
  - LeafLightLibFuncCloCtl, 89
  - LeafLightLibFuncOpenChannel, 90
  - LeafLightLibFuncRead, 90
  - LeafLightLibFuncReadStatus, 91
  - LeafLightLibFuncSetAcceptanceFilter, 92
  - LeafLightLibFuncSetBusOutputControl, 93
  - LeafLightLibFuncSetBusParams, 93
  - LeafLightLibFuncUnloadLibrary, 94
  - LeafLightLibFuncWrite, 95
  - LeafLightReceptionThread, 96
  - LeafLightRegisterEvents, 96
  - LeafLightTransmit, 97
- leaflight.h, 97
  - LeafLightGetInterface, 98
- len
  - tXcpTransportPacket, 45
- Library API, 13
- Linux SocketCAN interface, 14
- linux/netaccess.c
  - NetAccessConnect, 99
  - NetAccessReceive, 100
  - NetAccessSend, 100
- linux/serialport.c
  - SerialPortOpen, 139
  - SerialPortRead, 140
  - SerialPortWrite, 140
- linux/timeutil.c
  - UtilTimeDelayMs, 168
  - UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs, 169
- linux/usbbulk.c
  - UsbBulkOpen, 172
  - UsbBulkRead, 173
  - UsbBulkWrite, 174
- linux/xcpprotect.c
  - XCPPProtectComputeKeyFromSeed, 207
  - XcpProtectGetPrivileges, 207
  - XcpProtectInit, 208
- mask
  - tCanSettings, 36
- NetAccessConnect
  - linux/netaccess.c, 99
  - netaccess.h, 105
  - windows/netaccess.c, 101
- NetAccessReceive
  - linux/netaccess.c, 100
  - netaccess.h, 106

- windows/netaccess.c, [103](#)
- NetAccessSend
  - linux/netaccess.c, [100](#)
  - netaccess.h, [107](#)
  - windows/netaccess.c, [104](#)
- netaccess.c, [98](#), [100](#)
- netaccess.h, [104](#)
  - NetAccessConnect, [105](#)
  - NetAccessReceive, [106](#)
  - NetAccessSend, [107](#)
- openblt.c, [107](#)
  - BltFirmwareAddData, [110](#)
  - BltFirmwareGetSegment, [110](#)
  - BltFirmwareGetSegmentCount, [111](#)
  - BltFirmwareInit, [111](#)
  - BltFirmwareLoadFromFile, [111](#)
  - BltFirmwareRemoveData, [112](#)
  - BltFirmwareSaveToFile, [112](#)
  - BltSessionClearMemory, [112](#)
  - BltSessionInit, [113](#)
  - BltSessionReadData, [113](#)
  - BltSessionStart, [114](#)
  - BltSessionWriteData, [114](#)
  - BltUtilCrc16Calculate, [114](#)
  - BltUtilCrc32Calculate, [115](#)
  - BltUtilCryptoAes256Decrypt, [115](#)
  - BltUtilCryptoAes256Encrypt, [116](#)
  - BltUtilTimeDelayMs, [116](#)
  - BltUtilTimeGetSystemTime, [116](#)
  - BltVersionGetNumber, [117](#)
  - BltVersionGetString, [117](#)
- openblt.h, [117](#)
  - BltFirmwareAddData, [120](#)
  - BltFirmwareGetSegment, [121](#)
  - BltFirmwareGetSegmentCount, [121](#)
  - BltFirmwareInit, [121](#)
  - BltFirmwareLoadFromFile, [122](#)
  - BltFirmwareRemoveData, [122](#)
  - BltFirmwareSaveToFile, [122](#)
  - BltSessionClearMemory, [123](#)
  - BltSessionInit, [123](#)
  - BltSessionReadData, [124](#)
  - BltSessionStart, [124](#)
  - BltSessionWriteData, [124](#)
  - BltUtilCrc16Calculate, [125](#)
  - BltUtilCrc32Calculate, [125](#)
  - BltUtilCryptoAes256Decrypt, [125](#)
  - BltUtilCryptoAes256Encrypt, [126](#)
  - BltUtilTimeDelayMs, [126](#)
  - BltUtilTimeGetSystemTime, [127](#)
  - BltVersionGetNumber, [127](#)
  - BltVersionGetString, [127](#)
- PCanUsbConnect
  - pcanusb.c, [130](#)
- PCanUsbGetInterface
  - pcanusb.c, [130](#)
  - pcanusb.h, [138](#)
- PCanUsbInit
  - pcanusb.c, [130](#)
- PCanUsbIsBusError
  - pcanusb.c, [131](#)
- PCanUsbLibFuncFilterMessages
  - pcanusb.c, [131](#)
- PCanUsbLibFuncGetStatus
  - pcanusb.c, [132](#)
- PCanUsbLibFuncInitialize
  - pcanusb.c, [132](#)
- PCanUsbLibFuncRead
  - pcanusb.c, [133](#)
- PCanUsbLibFuncSetValue
  - pcanusb.c, [134](#)
- PCanUsbLibFuncUninitialize
  - pcanusb.c, [134](#)
- PCanUsbLibFuncWrite
  - pcanusb.c, [135](#)
- PCanUsbReceptionThread
  - pcanusb.c, [136](#)
- PCanUsbRegisterEvents
  - pcanusb.c, [136](#)
- PCanUsbTransmit
  - pcanusb.c, [137](#)
- pcanusb.c, [128](#)
  - PCanUsbConnect, [130](#)
  - PCanUsbGetInterface, [130](#)
  - PCanUsbInit, [130](#)
  - PCanUsbIsBusError, [131](#)
  - PCanUsbLibFuncFilterMessages, [131](#)
  - PCanUsbLibFuncGetStatus, [132](#)
  - PCanUsbLibFuncInitialize, [132](#)
  - PCanUsbLibFuncRead, [133](#)
  - PCanUsbLibFuncSetValue, [134](#)
  - PCanUsbLibFuncUninitialize, [134](#)
  - PCanUsbLibFuncWrite, [135](#)
  - PCanUsbReceptionThread, [136](#)
  - PCanUsbRegisterEvents, [136](#)
  - PCanUsbTransmit, [137](#)
- pcanusb.h, [137](#)
  - PCanUsbGetInterface, [138](#)
- Peak PCAN-USB interface, [17](#)
- port
  - tBltTransportSettingsXcpV10Net, [31](#)
  - tXcpTpNetSettings, [43](#)
- portName
  - tBltTransportSettingsXcpV10Rs232, [32](#)
- portname
  - tXcpTpUartSettings, [43](#)
- receiveId
  - tBltTransportSettingsXcpV10Can, [30](#)
  - tXcpTpCanSettings, [41](#)
- SRecParserConstructLine
  - srecparser.c, [162](#)
- SRecParserExtractLineData
  - srecparser.c, [163](#)
- SRecParserGetLineType



- srecparser.c, [164](#)
- SRecParserGetParser
  - srecparser.c, [164](#)
  - srecparser.h, [167](#)
- SRecParserHexStringToByte
  - srecparser.c, [164](#)
- SRecParserLoadFromFile
  - srecparser.c, [165](#)
- SRecParserSaveToFile
  - srecparser.c, [165](#)
- SRecParserVerifyChecksum
  - srecparser.c, [166](#)
- seedKeyFile
  - tBltSessionSettingsXcpV10, [27](#)
- Serial port driver, [18](#)
- SerialConvertBaudrate
  - windows/serialport.c, [143](#)
- SerialPortOpen
  - linux/serialport.c, [139](#)
  - serialport.h, [146](#)
  - windows/serialport.c, [143](#)
- SerialPortRead
  - linux/serialport.c, [140](#)
  - serialport.h, [147](#)
  - windows/serialport.c, [144](#)
- SerialPortWrite
  - linux/serialport.c, [140](#)
  - serialport.h, [147](#)
  - windows/serialport.c, [144](#)
- serialport.c, [138](#), [141](#)
- serialport.h, [145](#)
  - SerialPortOpen, [146](#)
  - SerialPortRead, [147](#)
  - SerialPortWrite, [147](#)
  - tSerialPortBaudrate, [146](#)
- session.c, [148](#)
  - SessionClearMemory, [149](#)
  - SessionInit, [150](#)
  - SessionReadData, [150](#)
  - SessionStart, [150](#)
  - SessionWriteData, [151](#)
- session.h, [151](#)
  - SessionClearMemory, [152](#)
  - SessionInit, [152](#)
  - SessionReadData, [153](#)
  - SessionStart, [153](#)
  - SessionWriteData, [153](#)
- SessionClearMemory
  - session.c, [149](#)
  - session.h, [152](#)
- SessionInit
  - session.c, [150](#)
  - session.h, [152](#)
- SessionReadData
  - session.c, [150](#)
  - session.h, [153](#)
- SessionStart
  - session.c, [150](#)
- session.h, [153](#)
  - SessionWriteData
    - session.c, [151](#)
    - session.h, [153](#)
- SocketCanConnect
  - socketcan.c, [156](#)
- socketCanErrorDetected
  - socketcan.c, [159](#)
- SocketCanEventThread
  - socketcan.c, [156](#)
- SocketCanGetInterface
  - socketcan.c, [156](#)
  - socketcan.h, [160](#)
- SocketCanInit
  - socketcan.c, [157](#)
- SocketCanIsBusError
  - socketcan.c, [157](#)
- SocketCanRegisterEvents
  - socketcan.c, [157](#)
- SocketCanStartEventThread
  - socketcan.c, [158](#)
- SocketCanStopEventThread
  - socketcan.c, [158](#)
- SocketCanTransmit
  - socketcan.c, [159](#)
- socketcan.c, [154](#)
  - SocketCanConnect, [156](#)
  - socketCanErrorDetected, [159](#)
  - SocketCanEventThread, [156](#)
  - SocketCanGetInterface, [156](#)
  - SocketCanInit, [157](#)
  - SocketCanIsBusError, [157](#)
  - SocketCanRegisterEvents, [157](#)
  - SocketCanStartEventThread, [158](#)
  - SocketCanStopEventThread, [158](#)
  - SocketCanTransmit, [159](#)
- socketcan.h, [160](#)
  - SocketCanGetInterface, [160](#)
- srecparser.c, [161](#)
  - SRecParserConstructLine, [162](#)
  - SRecParserExtractLineData, [163](#)
  - SRecParserGetLineType, [164](#)
  - SRecParserGetParser, [164](#)
  - SRecParserHexStringToByte, [164](#)
  - SRecParserLoadFromFile, [165](#)
  - SRecParserSaveToFile, [165](#)
  - SRecParserVerifyChecksum, [166](#)
  - tSRecParserLineType, [162](#)
- srecparser.h, [166](#)
  - SRecParserGetParser, [167](#)
- tBltSessionSettingsXcpV10, [27](#)
  - connectMode, [27](#)
  - seedKeyFile, [27](#)
  - timeoutT1, [28](#)
  - timeoutT3, [28](#)
  - timeoutT4, [28](#)
  - timeoutT5, [28](#)
  - timeoutT6, [28](#)

- timeoutT7, [28](#)
- tBlTTransportSettingsXcpV10Can, [29](#)
  - baudrate, [29](#)
  - deviceChannel, [29](#)
  - deviceName, [30](#)
  - receiveId, [30](#)
  - transmitId, [30](#)
  - useExtended, [30](#)
- tBlTTransportSettingsXcpV10Net, [30](#)
  - address, [31](#)
  - port, [31](#)
- tBlTTransportSettingsXcpV10Rs232, [31](#)
  - baudrate, [32](#)
  - portName, [32](#)
- TCP/IP Network Access, [12](#)
- tCanBaudrate
  - candriver.h, [53](#)
- tCanEvents, [32](#)
- tCanInterface, [32](#)
- tCanMsg, [33](#)
  - data, [34](#)
  - dlc, [34](#)
  - id, [34](#)
- tCanSettings, [34](#)
  - baudrate, [35](#)
  - channel, [35](#)
  - code, [35](#)
  - devicename, [36](#)
  - mask, [36](#)
- tFirmwareParser, [36](#)
- tFirmwareSegment, [37](#)
- tSRecParserLineType
  - srecparser.c, [162](#)
- tSerialPortBaudrate
  - serialport.h, [146](#)
- tSessionProtocol, [37](#)
- tSocketCanThreadCtrl, [38](#)
  - terminate, [38](#)
  - terminated, [39](#)
- tXcpLoaderSettings, [39](#)
- tXcpTpCanSettings, [40](#)
  - baudrate, [41](#)
  - channel, [41](#)
  - device, [41](#)
  - receiveId, [41](#)
  - transmitId, [41](#)
  - useExtended, [42](#)
- tXcpTpNetSettings, [42](#)
  - address, [42](#)
  - port, [43](#)
- tXcpTpUartSettings, [43](#)
  - baudrate, [43](#)
  - portname, [43](#)
- tXcpTransport, [44](#)
- tXcpTransportPacket, [44](#)
  - data, [45](#)
  - len, [45](#)
- terminate
  - tSocketCanThreadCtrl, [38](#)
- terminated
  - tSocketCanThreadCtrl, [39](#)
- timeoutT1
  - tBlTSessionSettingsXcpV10, [28](#)
- timeoutT3
  - tBlTSessionSettingsXcpV10, [28](#)
- timeoutT4
  - tBlTSessionSettingsXcpV10, [28](#)
- timeoutT5
  - tBlTSessionSettingsXcpV10, [28](#)
- timeoutT6
  - tBlTSessionSettingsXcpV10, [28](#)
- timeoutT7
  - tBlTSessionSettingsXcpV10, [28](#)
- timeutil.c, [168](#), [170](#)
- transmitId
  - tBlTTransportSettingsXcpV10Can, [30](#)
  - tXcpTpCanSettings, [41](#)
- UART\_RX\_BUFFER\_SIZE
  - windows/serialport.c, [142](#)
- UART\_TX\_BUFFER\_SIZE
  - windows/serialport.c, [142](#)
- UsbBulkLibFuncOpen
  - windows/usbbulk.c, [176](#)
- UsbBulkLibFuncReceive
  - windows/usbbulk.c, [176](#)
- UsbBulkLibFuncTransmit
  - windows/usbbulk.c, [177](#)
- UsbBulkOpen
  - linux/usbbulk.c, [172](#)
  - usbbulk.h, [180](#)
  - windows/usbbulk.c, [178](#)
- UsbBulkRead
  - linux/usbbulk.c, [173](#)
  - usbbulk.h, [180](#)
  - windows/usbbulk.c, [178](#)
- UsbBulkWrite
  - linux/usbbulk.c, [174](#)
  - usbbulk.h, [181](#)
  - windows/usbbulk.c, [179](#)
- usbbulk.c, [171](#), [174](#)
- usbbulk.h, [179](#)
  - UsbBulkOpen, [180](#)
  - UsbBulkRead, [180](#)
  - UsbBulkWrite, [181](#)
- useExtended
  - tBlTTransportSettingsXcpV10Can, [30](#)
  - tXcpTpCanSettings, [42](#)
- util.c, [182](#)
  - UtilChecksumCrc16Calculate, [183](#)
  - UtilChecksumCrc32Calculate, [183](#)
  - UtilCryptoAes256Decrypt, [184](#)
  - UtilCryptoAes256Encrypt, [184](#)
  - UtilFileExtractFilename, [184](#)
- util.h, [185](#)
  - UtilChecksumCrc16Calculate, [186](#)
  - UtilChecksumCrc32Calculate, [187](#)

- UtilCryptoAes256Decrypt, [187](#)
- UtilCryptoAes256Encrypt, [188](#)
- UtilFileExtractFilename, [188](#)
- UtilTimeDelayMs, [189](#)
- UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs, [189](#)
- UtilChecksumCrc16Calculate
  - util.c, [183](#)
  - util.h, [186](#)
- UtilChecksumCrc32Calculate
  - util.c, [183](#)
  - util.h, [187](#)
- UtilCryptoAes256Decrypt
  - util.c, [184](#)
  - util.h, [187](#)
- UtilCryptoAes256Encrypt
  - util.c, [184](#)
  - util.h, [188](#)
- UtilFileExtractFilename
  - util.c, [184](#)
  - util.h, [188](#)
- UtilTimeDelayMs
  - linux/timeutil.c, [168](#)
  - util.h, [189](#)
  - windows/timeutil.c, [170](#)
- UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs
  - linux/timeutil.c, [169](#)
  - util.h, [189](#)
  - windows/timeutil.c, [171](#)
- windows/netaccess.c
  - NetAccessConnect, [101](#)
  - NetAccessReceive, [103](#)
  - NetAccessSend, [104](#)
- windows/serialport.c
  - SerialConvertBaudrate, [143](#)
  - SerialPortOpen, [143](#)
  - SerialPortRead, [144](#)
  - SerialPortWrite, [144](#)
  - UART\_RX\_BUFFER\_SIZE, [142](#)
  - UART\_TX\_BUFFER\_SIZE, [142](#)
- windows/timeutil.c
  - UtilTimeDelayMs, [170](#)
  - UtilTimeGetSystemTimeMs, [171](#)
- windows/usbbulk.c
  - UsbBulkLibFuncOpen, [176](#)
  - UsbBulkLibFuncReceive, [176](#)
  - UsbBulkLibFuncTransmit, [177](#)
  - UsbBulkOpen, [178](#)
  - UsbBulkRead, [178](#)
  - UsbBulkWrite, [179](#)
- windows/xcpprotect.c
  - XCPProtectComputeKeyFromSeed, [210](#)
  - XcpProtectGetPrivileges, [210](#)
  - XcpProtectInit, [210](#)
- XCP CAN transport layer, [22](#)
- XCP TCP/IP transport layer, [23](#)
- XCP UART transport layer, [24](#)
- XCP USB transport layer, [25](#)
- XCP version 1.0 protocol, [21](#)
- XCPLOADER\_CMD\_CONNECT
  - xcploader.c, [192](#)
- XCPLOADER\_CMD\_GET\_SEED
  - xcploader.c, [192](#)
- XCPLOADER\_CMD\_GET\_STATUS
  - xcploader.c, [193](#)
- XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PID\_RES
  - xcploader.c, [193](#)
- XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PROGRAM\_CLEAR
  - xcploader.c, [193](#)
- XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PROGRAM\_MAX
  - xcploader.c, [193](#)
- XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PROGRAM\_RESET
  - xcploader.c, [194](#)
- XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PROGRAM\_START
  - xcploader.c, [194](#)
- XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PROGRAM
  - xcploader.c, [193](#)
- XCPLOADER\_CMD\_SET\_MTA
  - xcploader.c, [194](#)
- XCPLOADER\_CMD\_UNLOCK
  - xcploader.c, [194](#)
- XCPLOADER\_CMD\_UPLOAD
  - xcploader.c, [194](#)
- XCPPROTECT\_RESOURCE\_CALPAG
  - xcpprotect.h, [212](#)
- XCPPROTECT\_RESOURCE\_DAQ
  - xcpprotect.h, [212](#)
- XCPPROTECT\_RESOURCE\_PGM
  - xcpprotect.h, [212](#)
- XCPPROTECT\_RESOURCE\_STIM
  - xcpprotect.h, [212](#)
- XCPProtectComputeKeyFromSeed
  - linux/xcpprotect.c, [207](#)
  - windows/xcpprotect.c, [210](#)
  - xcpprotect.h, [212](#)
- XcpLoaderClearMemory
  - xcploader.c, [195](#)
- XcpLoaderGetOrderedWord
  - xcploader.c, [195](#)
- XcpLoaderGetProtocol
  - xcploader.c, [196](#)
  - xcploader.h, [205](#)
- XcpLoaderInit
  - xcploader.c, [196](#)
- XcpLoaderReadData
  - xcploader.c, [196](#)
- XcpLoaderSendCmdConnect
  - xcploader.c, [197](#)
- XcpLoaderSendCmdGetSeed
  - xcploader.c, [197](#)
- XcpLoaderSendCmdGetStatus
  - xcploader.c, [198](#)
- XcpLoaderSendCmdProgram
  - xcploader.c, [199](#)
- XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramClear
  - xcploader.c, [199](#)

- XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramMax
  - xcpload.c, [200](#)
- XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramReset
  - xcpload.c, [200](#)
- XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramStart
  - xcpload.c, [201](#)
- XcpLoaderSendCmdSetMta
  - xcpload.c, [201](#)
- XcpLoaderSendCmdUnlock
  - xcpload.c, [202](#)
- XcpLoaderSendCmdUpload
  - xcpload.c, [203](#)
- XcpLoaderSetOrderedLong
  - xcpload.c, [203](#)
- XcpLoaderStart
  - xcpload.c, [204](#)
- XcpLoaderWriteData
  - xcpload.c, [204](#)
- XcpProtectGetPrivileges
  - linux/xcpprotect.c, [207](#)
  - windows/xcpprotect.c, [210](#)
  - xcpprotect.h, [213](#)
- XcpProtectInit
  - linux/xcpprotect.c, [208](#)
  - windows/xcpprotect.c, [210](#)
  - xcpprotect.h, [214](#)
- XcpTpCanConnect
  - xcptpcan.c, [216](#)
- XcpTpCanEventMessageReceived
  - xcptpcan.c, [216](#)
- XcpTpCanEventMessageTransmitted
  - xcptpcan.c, [216](#)
- XcpTpCanGetTransport
  - xcptpcan.c, [216](#)
  - xcptpcan.h, [218](#)
- XcpTpCanInit
  - xcptpcan.c, [217](#)
- XcpTpCanSendPacket
  - xcptpcan.c, [217](#)
- XcpTpNetConnect
  - xcptpnet.c, [220](#)
- XcpTpNetGetTransport
  - xcptpnet.c, [220](#)
  - xcptpnet.h, [222](#)
- XcpTpNetInit
  - xcptpnet.c, [220](#)
- XcpTpNetSendPacket
  - xcptpnet.c, [221](#)
- XcpTpUartConnect
  - xcptpuart.c, [223](#)
- XcpTpUartGetTransport
  - xcptpuart.c, [223](#)
  - xcptpuart.h, [225](#)
- XcpTpUartInit
  - xcptpuart.c, [224](#)
- XcpTpUartSendPacket
  - xcptpuart.c, [224](#)
- XcpTpUsbConnect
  - xcptpusb.c, [227](#)
- XcpTpUsbGetTransport
  - xcptpusb.c, [227](#)
  - xcptpusb.h, [229](#)
- XcpTpUsbInit
  - xcptpusb.c, [227](#)
- XcpTpUsbSendPacket
  - xcptpusb.c, [227](#)
- xcpload.c, [190](#)
  - XCPLOADER\_CMD\_CONNECT, [192](#)
  - XCPLOADER\_CMD\_GET\_SEED, [192](#)
  - XCPLOADER\_CMD\_GET\_STATUS, [193](#)
  - XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PID\_RES, [193](#)
  - XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PROGRAM\_CLEAR, [193](#)
  - XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PROGRAM\_MAX, [193](#)
  - XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PROGRAM\_RESET, [194](#)
  - XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PROGRAM\_START, [194](#)
  - XCPLOADER\_CMD\_PROGRAM, [193](#)
  - XCPLOADER\_CMD\_SET\_MTA, [194](#)
  - XCPLOADER\_CMD\_UNLOCK, [194](#)
  - XCPLOADER\_CMD\_UPLOAD, [194](#)
  - XcpLoaderClearMemory, [195](#)
  - XcpLoaderGetOrderedWord, [195](#)
  - XcpLoaderGetProtocol, [196](#)
  - XcpLoaderInit, [196](#)
  - XcpLoaderReadData, [196](#)
  - XcpLoaderSendCmdConnect, [197](#)
  - XcpLoaderSendCmdGetSeed, [197](#)
  - XcpLoaderSendCmdGetStatus, [198](#)
  - XcpLoaderSendCmdProgram, [199](#)
  - XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramClear, [199](#)
  - XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramMax, [200](#)
  - XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramReset, [200](#)
  - XcpLoaderSendCmdProgramStart, [201](#)
  - XcpLoaderSendCmdSetMta, [201](#)
  - XcpLoaderSendCmdUnlock, [202](#)
  - XcpLoaderSendCmdUpload, [203](#)
  - XcpLoaderSetOrderedLong, [203](#)
  - XcpLoaderStart, [204](#)
  - XcpLoaderWriteData, [204](#)
- xcpload.h, [205](#)
  - XcpLoaderGetProtocol, [205](#)
- xcpprotect.c, [206](#), [209](#)
- xcpprotect.h, [211](#)
  - XCPPROTECT\_RESOURCE\_CALPAG, [212](#)
  - XCPPROTECT\_RESOURCE\_DAQ, [212](#)
  - XCPPROTECT\_RESOURCE\_PGM, [212](#)
  - XCPPROTECT\_RESOURCE\_STIM, [212](#)
  - XCPProtectComputeKeyFromSeed, [212](#)
  - XcpProtectGetPrivileges, [213](#)
  - XcpProtectInit, [214](#)
- xcptpcan.c, [214](#)
  - XcpTpCanConnect, [216](#)
  - XcpTpCanEventMessageReceived, [216](#)
  - XcpTpCanEventMessageTransmitted, [216](#)
  - XcpTpCanGetTransport, [216](#)
  - XcpTpCanInit, [217](#)
  - XcpTpCanSendPacket, [217](#)

- xcptpcan.h, [218](#)
  - XcpTpCanGetTransport, [218](#)
- xcptpnet.c, [219](#)
  - XcpTpNetConnect, [220](#)
  - XcpTpNetGetTransport, [220](#)
  - XcpTpNetInit, [220](#)
  - XcpTpNetSendPacket, [221](#)
- xcptpnet.h, [221](#)
  - XcpTpNetGetTransport, [222](#)
- xcptpuart.c, [222](#)
  - XcpTpUartConnect, [223](#)
  - XcpTpUartGetTransport, [223](#)
  - XcpTpUartInit, [224](#)
  - XcpTpUartSendPacket, [224](#)
- xcptpuart.h, [225](#)
  - XcpTpUartGetTransport, [225](#)
- xcptpusb.c, [226](#)
  - XcpTpUsbConnect, [227](#)
  - XcpTpUsbGetTransport, [227](#)
  - XcpTpUsbInit, [227](#)
  - XcpTpUsbSendPacket, [227](#)
- xcptpusb.h, [228](#)
  - XcpTpUsbGetTransport, [229](#)